

ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

# County of Nottoway, Virginia Annual Financial Report For The Year Ended June 30, 2018



#### **Board of Supervisors**

#### Steve W. Bowen, Chairperson

Sherman C. Vaughn, Vice-Chairperson Gary L. Simmons

Clarence A. Simpson Helen M. Simmons

#### School Board

#### Shelli Hinton, Jr., Chairperson

Jackie Hawkes, Vice Chairperson Robert L. Horn, Sr.

Clive Pettis Curtis Hurte, Jr.

#### **Board of Social Services**

#### Noel Shekleton, Chairperson

Jacqueline Downs, Vice Chairperson Ronald Scruggs

Jesse F. Roberts, III Barbara Briggins

#### Other Officials

Judge of the Circuit Court	Honorable Paul W. Cella
Clerk of the Circuit Court	Jane L. Brown
Commonwealth's Attorney	Teresa 'Terry' J. Royall
Treasurer	Ellen F. Myatt
Sheriff	Larry J. Parrish
Superintendent of Schools	Rodney L. Berry
Director of Social Services	Bernetta Watkins
Commissioner of the Revenue	Christy A. Hudson
County Administrator	Ronald E. Roark



## FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

		<u>Page</u>
Independent A	uditors' Report	1-3
Management's	Discussion and Analysis	4-9
Basic Financia	I Statements	
Government-	wide Financial Statements	
Exhibit 1	Statement of Net Position	10
Exhibit 2	Statement of Activities	11
Fund Financia	al Statements	
Exhibit 3	Balance Sheet-Governmental Funds	12
Exhibit 4	Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Net Position	13
Exhibit 5	Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances-Governmental Funds	14
Exhibit 6	Reconciliation of Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances of the Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities	15
Exhibit 7	Statement of Fiduciary Net Position-Fiduciary Fund	16
Notes to Finar	ocial Statements	17-104

## FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

		<u>Page</u>
Required Supp	olementary Information:	<u>r age</u>
Exhibit 8	Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances-Budget and Actual-General Fund	105
Exhibit 9	Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances-Budget and Actual-Special Revenue Fund-Landfill Fund	106
Exhibit 10	Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances-Budget and Actual-Special Revenue Fund-LRA Land Sale Fund	107
Exhibit 11	Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability (Asset) and Related Ratios- Primary Government	108
Exhibit 12	Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability (Asset) and Related Ratios- Component Unit School Board (nonprofessional)	109
Exhibit 13	Schedule of Employer's Share of Net Pension Liability VRS Teacher Retirement Plan	110
Exhibit 14	Schedule of Employer Contributions	111
Exhibit 15	Notes to Required Supplementary Information	112-113
Exhibit 16	Schedule of County's Share of Net OPEB Liability—Group Life Insurance Program	114
Exhibit 17	Schedule of Employer Contributions - Group Life Insurance Program	115
Exhibit 18	Notes to Required Supplementary Information—Group Life Insurance Program	116-117
Exhibit 19	Schedule of School Board's Share of Net OPEB Liability—Teacher Health Insurance Credit Program (HIC)	118
Exhibit 20	Schedule of Employer Contributions—Teacher Health Insurance Credit Program (HIC)	119
Exhibit 21	Notes to Required Supplementary Information—Teacher Health Insurance Credit Program (HIC)	120
Exhibit 22	Schedule of Employer's Share of Net LODA OPEB Liability—Line of Duty Act Program (LODA)	121

## FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

Required Supp	lementary Information: (Continued)	<u>Page</u>
Exhibit 23	Schedule of Employer Contributions—Line of Duty Act Program (LODA)	122
Exhibit 24	Notes to Required Supplementary Information—Line of Duty Act Program Program (LODA)	123
Exhibit 25	Schedule of Changes in Total OPEB Liability (Asset) and Related Ratios— Component Unit School Board	124
Exhibit 26	Notes to Required Supplementary Information—Component Unit School Board	125
Other Supplem	nentary Information:	
Combining and	d Individual Fund Statements and Schedules:	
Exhibit 27	Combining Balance Sheet-Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds	126
Exhibit 28	Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances-Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds	127
Exhibit 29	Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances-Budget and Actual-Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds	128-129
Exhibit 30	Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities-Agency Fund	130
Discretely Pre	esented Component Unit School Board:	
Exhibit 31	Combining Balance Sheet-Governmental Funds	131
Exhibit 32	Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances-Governmental Funds	132
Exhibit 33	Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances-Budget and Actual - School Operating, Cafeteria and Textbook Funds	133-134
Discretely Pre	sented Component Unit Industrial Development Authority:	
Exhibit 34	Statement of Net Position	135
Exhibit 35	Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position	136
Exhibit 36	Statement of Cash Flows	137

## FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

Supporting Schedules:						
Schedule 1 Governmental Funds-Schedule of Revenues-Budget and Actual						
Schedule 2 Governmental Funds-Schedule of Expenditures-Budget and Actual						
Other Statistical Information:						
Table 1	Government-Wide Expenses by Function-Last Ten Fiscal Years	150				
Table 2	Government-Wide Revenues-Last Ten Fiscal Years	151				
Table 3	General Governmental Expenditures by Function-Last Ten Fiscal Years	152				
Table 4	General Governmental Revenues by Source-Last Ten Fiscal Years	153				
Table 5	Property Tax Levies and Collections-Last Ten Fiscal Years	154				
Table 6	Assessed Value of Taxable Property-Last Ten Fiscal Years	155				
Table 7	Property Tax Rates-Last Ten Fiscal Years	156				
Table 8	Ratio of Net General Obligation Bonded Debt to Assessed Value and Net	157				
Compliance:						
Complian	Auditors' Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on ce and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed ance with Government Auditing Standards	158-159				
Independent Auditors' Report on Compliance for Each Major Program and on Internal Control Over Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance						
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards						
Notes to Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards						
Schedule of Fi	ndings and Questioned Costs	166-167				
Summary Schedule of Prior Year Findings						

#### ROBINSON, FARMER, COX ASSOCIATES

A PROFESSIONAL LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

#### Independent Auditors' Report

To The Honorable Members of the Board of Supervisors County of Nottoway Nottoway, Virginia

#### Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of County of Nottoway, Virginia, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2018, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the County's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

#### Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

#### Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the *Specifications for Audits of Counties, Cities, and Towns,* issued by the Auditor of Public Accounts of the Commonwealth of Virginia. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditors' judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

#### **Opinions**

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of County of Nottoway, Virginia, as of June 30, 2018, and the respective changes in financial position, and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

#### Change in Accounting Principle

As described in Note 21 to the financial statements, in 2018, the County adopted new accounting guidance, GASB Statement Nos. 75 *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions* and 85 *Omnibus 2017*. Our opinion is not modified with respect to this matter.

#### Restatement of Beginning Balances

As described in Note 21 to the financial statements, in 2018, the County restated beginning balances to reflect the requirements of GASB Statement No. 75. Our opinion is not modified with respect to this matter.

#### Other Matters

#### Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis, budgetary comparison information, and schedules related to pension and OPEB funding on pages 4-9, 105-107, and 108-125 be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance. The budgetary comparison information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, in our opinion, is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

#### Supplementary and Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise County of Nottoway, Virginia's basic financial statements. The other supplementary information and other statistical information, are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. The schedule of expenditures of federal awards is presented for purposes of additional analysis as required by Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards*, and is also not a required part of the basic financial statements.

#### Supplementary and Other Information (Continued)

The other supplementary information and the schedule of expenditures of federal awards are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the other supplementary information and the schedule of expenditures of federal awards are fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The other statistical information has not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on it.

#### Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated November 23, 2018, on our consideration of County of Nottoway, Virginia's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of County of Nottoway, Virginia's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering County of Nottoway, Virginia's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Richmond, Virginia

BAICK-

November 23, 2018



#### MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

To the Honorable Members of the Board of Supervisors To the Citizens of Nottoway County County of Nottoway, Virginia

As management of the County of Nottoway, Virginia we offer readers of the County's financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the County for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018.

#### Financial Highlights

#### Government-wide Financial Statements

< The assets of the County exceeded its liabilities and deferred inflows of resources at the close of the most recent fiscal year by \$34,284,065 (net position).

#### Fund Financial Statements

The Governmental Funds, on a current financial resource basis, reported revenues and other sources in excess of expenditures and other financing uses of \$258,775 (Exhibit 5) after making contributions totaling \$5,181,461 to the School Board.

- < As of the close of the current fiscal year; the County's funds reported ending fund balances of \$21,779,738, an increase of \$258,775 in comparison with the prior year.
- < At the end of the current fiscal year, unassigned fund balance for the general fund was \$14,860,154 or 102.8% of total general fund expenditures and other uses.
- The combined long-term obligations decreased by \$266,143 during the current fiscal year.

#### MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (CONTINUED)

#### Overview of the Financial Statements

This discussion and analysis are intended to serve as an introduction to the County's basic financial statements. The County's basic financial statements comprise three components:

- 1. Government-wide financial statements,
- 2. Fund financial statements, and
- 3. Notes to the financial statements.

This report also contains other supplementary information in addition to the basic financial statements themselves.

<u>Government-wide financial statements</u> - The Government-wide financial statements are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the County's finances, in a manner similar to a private-sector business.

The statement of net position presents information on all of the County's assets and liabilities, with the difference between the two reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the County is improving or deteriorating.

The statement of activities presents information showing how the County's nets assets changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in the statement for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods (e.g., uncollected taxes and earned but unused vacation leave).

Both of the government-wide financial statements distinguish functions of the County that are principally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues (governmental activities) from other functions that are intended to recover all or a significant portion of their costs through user fees and charges (business-type activities). The governmental activities of the County include general government, courts, police protection, sanitation, social services, education, cultural events, and recreation.

The Government-wide financial statements include not only the County of Nottoway, Virginia itself (known as the primary government), but also a legally separate school district for which the County of Nottoway, Virginia is financially accountable. Financial information for the component unit is reported separately from the financial information presented for the primary government itself.

<u>Fund financial statements</u> - A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The County of Nottoway, Virginia, like other local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All of the funds of the County can be divided into two categories: governmental funds and fiduciary funds.

#### MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (CONTINUED)

#### Overview of the Financial Statements (Continued)

Governmental funds - Governmental funds are used to account for essentially the same functions or services reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. Whereas the government-wide financial statements are prepared on the accrual basis of accounting, the governmental fund financial statements are prepared on the modified accrual basis of accounting. The focus of modified accrual reporting is on near-term inflows and outflows of financial resources and the balance of financial resources available at the end of the fiscal year. Since the governmental funds focus is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements a reconciliation between the two methods is provided at the bottom of the governmental fund balance sheet and the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances. The County has three major governmental funds - the General Fund, the Landfill Fund, and the LRA Land Sale Fund.

<u>Fiduciary funds</u> - The County is the trustee, or fiduciary, for the County's agency funds. It is responsible for ensuring that the assets reported in these funds are used for their intended purposes. All of the County's fiduciary activities are reported in a separate statement of fiduciary net position. The County excludes these activities from the County's government-wide financial statements because the County cannot use these assets to finance its operations. Agency funds are County custodial funds used to provide accountability of client monies for which the County is custodian.

<u>Notes to the financial statements</u> - The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements.

Other information - In addition to the basic financial statement and accompanying notes, this report also presents certain required supplementary information for budgetary comparison schedules and presentation of combining financial statements for the discretely presented component unit - School Board. The School Board does not issue separate financial statements.

#### MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (CONTINUED)

#### **Government-wide Financial Analysis**

As noted earlier, net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of a County's financial position. In the case of the County, assets exceeded liabilities by \$34,284,065 at the close of the most recent fiscal year. The following table summarizes the County's Statement of Net Position:

#### County of Nottoway, Virginia's Net Position

	Governmental Activities						
	2018	2017					
Current and other assets Capital assets	\$ 24,628,238 18,715,384	\$ 22,916,096 19,418,467					
Total assets	\$ 43,343,622	\$ 42,334,563					
Deferred outflows of resources	\$ 110,119	\$ 473,558					
Current liabilities Long-term liabilities outstanding	\$ 160,587 8,064,785	\$ 147,794 7,604,928					
Total liabilities	\$ 8,225,372	\$ 7,752,722					
Deferred inflows of resources	\$ 944,304	\$ 506,080					
Net position: Net investment in capital assets Unrestricted	\$ 16,387,675 17,896,390	\$ 16,604,005 17,945,314					
Total net position	\$ 34,284,065	\$ 34,549,319					

<sup>\*</sup>Restatement of Total net position for 2017 not reflected in this table. Please see Note 21.

#### **Government-wide Financial Analysis (Continued)**

During the current fiscal year, the County's net position increased by \$426,756. The following table summarizes the County's Statement of Activities

County of Nottoway, Virginia's Changes in Net Position

	Government	al Activities
	2018	2017
Revenues:		
Program revenues:		
Charges for services	\$ 651,315	\$ 560,025
Operating grants and contributions	3,617,923	3,374,947
Capital grants and contributions	280,000	-
General revenues:		
General property taxes	7,415,503	6,918,150
Other local taxes	1,673,112	1,703,463
Grants and other contributions not restricted	1,424,397	1,508,408
Other general revenues	818,149	846,766
Total revenues	\$ 15,880,399	\$ 14,911,759
Expenses:		
General government administration	\$ 1,159,579	\$ 1,631,110
Judicial administration	755,430	816,258
Public safety	2,527,622	2,517,124
Public works	1,697,197	1,046,610
Health and welfare	2,306,603	2,188,527
Education	5,589,509	4,704,799
Parks, recreation, and cultural	326,545	357,724
Community development	993,620	659,625
Interest and other fiscal charges	97,538	110,433
-		
Total expenses	\$ 15,453,643	\$ 14,032,210
Change in net position	\$ 426,756	\$ 879,549
Net position, beginning, as restated	33,857,309	33,669,770
Net position, ending	\$ 34,284,065	\$ 34,549,319

<sup>\*2018</sup> Net position, beginning differs from 2017 Net position, ending, due to a restatement of net position from an accounting change. Please see Note 21.

#### Financial Analysis of the County's Funds

As noted earlier, the County used fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

<u>Governmental Funds</u> - The focus of the County's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of available resources. Such information is useful in assessing the County's financing requirements. In particular, unreserved fund balance may serve as a useful measure of a County's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

As of the end of the current fiscal year, the County's governmental funds reported fund balances of \$21,779,738, an increase of \$258,775 in comparison with the prior year. Approximately 68.23% of this total amount constitutes unassigned General Fund balance, which is available for spending at the County's discretion.

#### General Fund Budgetary Highlights

During the year, revenues and other financing sources were less than budgetary estimates by \$396,000 and expenditures and other financing uses were less than budgetary estimates by \$2,970,340 resulting in a positive variance of \$2,574,340.

#### Capital Asset and Debt Administration

< <u>Capital assets</u> - The County's investment in capital assets for its governmental operations as of June 30, 2018 amounted to \$18,715,384 (net of accumulated depreciation). This investment in capital assets includes land, buildings and improvements, and machinery and equipment.

Additional information on the County's capital assets can be found in the notes of this report.

< <u>Long-term debt</u> - At the end of the current fiscal year, the County had total debt outstanding of \$2,264,921. Of this amount, \$2,264,921 comprises debt backed by the full faith and credit of the County.

During the current fiscal year, the County's total debt decreased by \$480,474.

Additional information on the County of Nottoway, Virginia's long-term debt can be found in Note 6 of this report.

#### Economic Factors and Next Year's Budgets and Rates

Inflationary trends in the region compare to national indices.

All of these factors were considered in preparing the County's budget for the 2019 fiscal year.

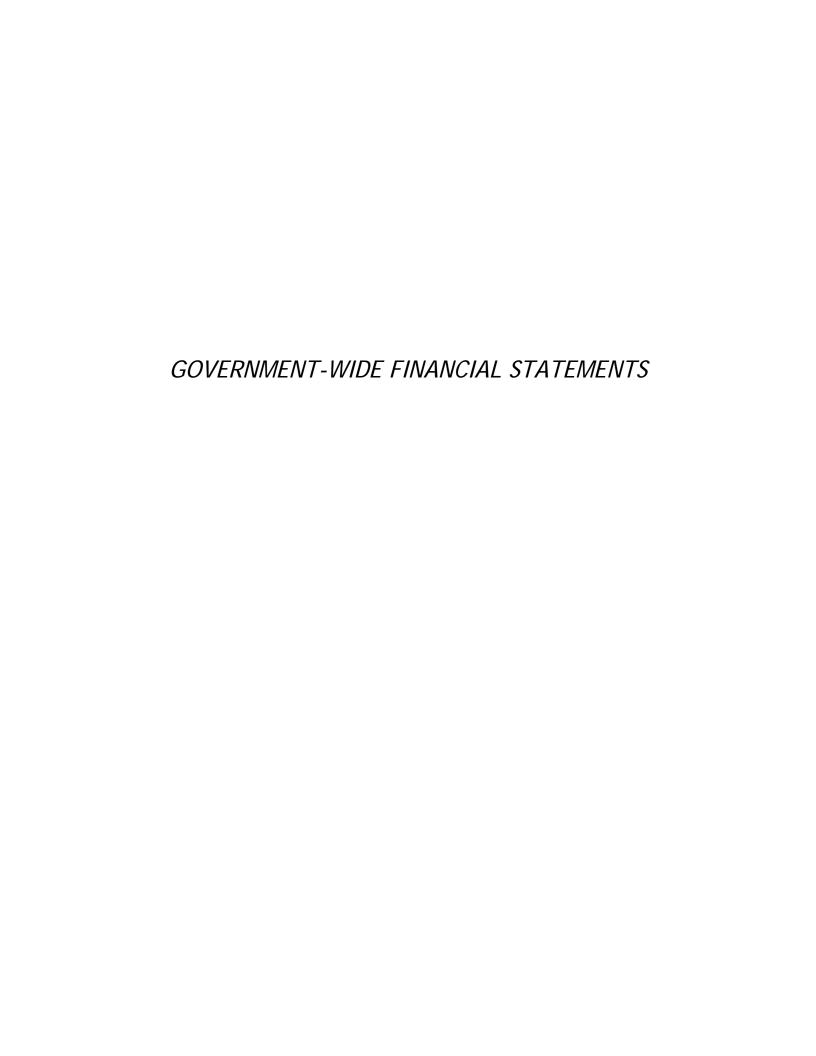
The fiscal year 2019 budget increased by approximately 1.6 percent. All tax rates remained the same for fiscal year 2019.

#### Requests for Information

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of the County of Nottoway, Virginia's finances for all those with an interest in the County's finances. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional financial information should be addressed to the County Administrator, 328 West Court House Road, Nottoway, Virginia 23955.









#### County of Nottoway, Virginia Statement of Net Position June 30, 2018

	Julie 30, 2016	Primary				
	-		-	_		
	G	Governmental Activities		Compone	ent Ur	
		Activities	3	School Board		<u>IDA</u>
ASSETS						
Cash and cash equivalents	\$	19,309,390	\$	4,286,325	\$	981,671
Receivables (net of allowance for uncollectibles):						
Taxes receivable		1,071,185		-		-
Accounts receivable		103,559		-		-
Due from other governmental units		2,321,817		607,353		-
Prepaid items		12,375		626,514		-
Net pension asset		1,809,912		237,130		-
Other assets:						
Notes receivable		-		-		1,236,841
Capital assets (net of accumulated depreciation):						
Land		8,808,090		88,670		-
Buildings and improvements		6,850,470		-		-
Machinery and equipment		791,901		1,455,956		-
Jointly owned assets		2,264,923		10,144,185		-
Total assets	\$	43,343,622	\$	17,446,133	\$	2,218,512
DEFERRED OUTFLOW OF RESOURCES						
Pension related items	\$	58,675	\$	1,995,969	\$	-
OPEB related items		51,444		201,040		-
Total deferred outflow of resources	\$	110,119	\$	2,197,009	\$	-
LIABILITIES						
Accounts payable	\$	109,208	Ś	116,200	Ś	-
Accrued liabilities	·	-	•	545,205	,	-
Accrued interest payable		51,379		-		-
Due to other governmental units		-		1,623,185		76,378
Long-term liabilities:				,,		-,-
Due within one year		362,455		11,252		_
Due in more than one year		7,702,330		21,353,936		-
Total liabilities	\$	8,225,372	\$		\$	76,378
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES						
Deferred revenue - property taxes	\$	25,744	Ś	-	\$	-
Pension related items	*	845,560	*	2,731,485	*	_
OPEB related items		73,000		144,000		_
Total deferred inflows of resources	\$	944,304	\$	2,875,485	\$	-
NET POSITION						
NET POSITION	¢	44 207 /75	¢	11 (00 044	ċ	
Net investment in capital assets	\$	16,387,675	Þ	11,688,811	\$	-
Unrestricted		17,896,390	Ċ	(18,570,932)	Ċ	2,142,134
Total net position	\$	34,284,065	>	(6,882,121)	<b>\$</b>	2,142,134

County of Nottoway, Virginia Statement of Activities For the Year Ended June 30, 2018

		ъ.	Program Revenues	es		Net (Expen Changes	Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position	
			Operating	Capital	Primar	Primary Government	Component Units	Units
Functions/Programs	Expenses	Charges for Services	Grants and Contributions	Grants and Contributions	Go	Governmental <u>Activities</u>	School Board	IDA
PRIMARY GOVERNMENT:								
Governmental activities:	\$ 1 150 570	2 244	700 070	v	v	(04E 020) ¢	·	
dellefat government administration	755 430			· Դ	Դ		•	
Judicial administration Dublic cafety	753,430	46,303	440,U30 1 110 875			(200,007)		
Public salety	1,507,107	777 781	1,117,07,7	•		(1,202,774)	•	
Fublic Wolfs	1,097,197	4//,201	0,400	ı		(1,214,436)		
וופמרון מווח אפוומופ	2,300,003	•	1,743,340	•		(303,233)	•	•
Education	5,589,509	•	, G			(5,589,509)		
Parks, recreation, and cultural	326,545		58,995			(767,550)		•
Community development	993,620	212	•	280,000		(713,408)		•
Interest on long-term debt	97,538	-	-	-		(97,538)	-	
Total government activities	\$ 15,453,643	\$ 651,315	\$ 3,617,923	\$ 280,000	\$	(10,904,405) \$	\$ -	-
COMPONENT UNITS:								
School Board	\$ 22,250,216	\$ 205,081	\$ 17,907,451	· \$	\$	\$	(4,137,684) \$	,
Industrial Development Authority	33,144	96,614	•			•		63,470
Total component units	\$ 22,283,360	\$ 301,695	\$ 17,907,451	. \$	\$	\$ -	(4,137,684) \$	63,470
	General revenues:	.se:						
	General property taxes	rty taxes			\$	7,415,503 \$	\$	,
	Local sales and use taxes	d use taxes				1,210,377		
	Consumer utility taxes	ty taxes				150,249		
	<b>Business licenses</b>	es				208,972		
	Motor vehicle licenses	licenses				2,682		
	Other local taxes	(es				100,832	,	•
	Unrestricted re	evenues from	Unrestricted revenues from use of money and property	d property		705,220	2,492	1,461
	Miscellaneous					112,929	81,213	•
	Grants and cor	itributions not	Grants and contributions not restricted to specific programs	ecific programs		1,424,397	•	•
	Contribution from Nottoway County	om Nottoway	County			•	5,424,124	•
	Total general revenues	evenues			\$	11,331,161 \$	5,507,829 \$	1,461
	Change in net position	osition				426,756	1,370,145	64,931
	Net position - beginning, as restated	eginning, as re	stated			33,857,309	(8,252,266)	2,077,203
	Net position - ending	nding			\$	34,284,065 \$	(6,882,121) \$	2,142,134





#### County of Nottoway, Virginia Balance Sheet Governmental Funds June 30, 2018

		General <u>Fund</u>		Landfill <u>Fund</u>		LRA Land Sale <u>Fund</u>	Go	Other overnmental <u>Funds</u>		<u>Total</u>
ASSETS										
Cash and cash equivalents	\$	12,823,360	\$	808,644	\$	5,228,188	\$	449,198	\$	19,309,390
Receivables (net of allowance										
for uncollectibles):										
Taxes receivable		1,071,185		-		-		-		1,071,185
Accounts receivable		10,185		93,374		-		-		103,559
Due from other funds		1,000,000		-		-		-		1,000,000
Due from other governmental units		2,300,556		-		-		21,261		2,321,817
Prepaid items		12,375		-		-		-		12,375
Total assets	\$	17,217,661	\$	902,018	\$	5,228,188	\$	470,459	\$	23,818,326
LIABILITIES										
Accounts payable	\$	109,208	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	109,208
Due to other funds		-	·	1,000,000	·	-		_		1,000,000
Total liabilities	\$	109,208	\$	1,000,000	\$	-	\$	-	\$	1,109,208
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES										
Unavailable revenue - property taxes	\$	929,380	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	929,380
Total deferred inflows of resources	\$	929,380	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	929,380
FUND BALANCES										
Nonspendable	\$	12,375	Ś	-	\$	_	\$	-	\$	12,375
Committed	•	1,306,544	,	(97,982)	•	5,228,188	•	470,459	•	6,907,209
Unassigned		14,860,154		-		-		-		14,860,154
Total fund balances	\$	16,179,073	\$	(97,982)	\$	5,228,188	\$	470,459	\$	21,779,738
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources		,,,. <b>.</b>	т	(,-02)		-,,· <b>-</b>	T	,		.,,
and fund balances	\$	17,217,661	\$	902,018	\$	5,228,188	\$	470,459	\$	23,818,326

## County of Nottoway, Virginia Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Net Position June 30, 2018

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because:

Total fund balances per Exhibit 3 - Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds  Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. The following is a summary of items supporting this adjustment:  Capital assets, cost  Accumulated depreciation  Capital assets is not an available resource and, therefore, is not reported in the funds.  The net pension asset is not an available resource and, therefore, is not reported in the funds.  Other long-term assets are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and, therefore, are unavailable in the funds.  Unavailable revenue - property taxes  Deferred outflows of resources are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.  Pension related items  OPEB related items  S 5,675  OPEB related items  S 5,675  OPEB related items  S (1,799,350)  Fremium on general obligation bonds  Net OPEB itabilities  General obligation bonds  Net OPEB itabilities  Compensated absences  Accrued interary loans  Landfill closure liability  Compensated absences  Accrued inters payable  Deferred inflows of resources are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.  Pension related items  S (845,560)  OPEB related items  OPEB related items  S (845,560)  OPEB, 620,501  OPEB, 640,502  OPEB, 640,503  OPEB, 640,503  OPEB, 640,503  OPEB, 640,504  OPEB, 640,505  OPEB, 640,506  OPEB, 640	different because:		
are not reported in the funds. The following is a summary of items supporting this adjustment:  Capital assets, cost Accumulated depreciation  The net pension asset is not an available resource and, therefore, is not reported in the funds.  Other long-term assets are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and, therefore, are unavailable in the funds. Unavailable revenue - property taxes  Deferred outflows of resources are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.  Pension related items OPEB related items OPEB related items OFEB related items O	Total fund balances per Exhibit 3 - Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds		\$ 21,779,738
Accumulated depreciation (11,024,258) 18,715,384  The net pension asset is not an available resource and, therefore, is not reported in the funds. 1,809,912  Other long-term assets are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and, therefore, are unavailable in the funds.  Unavailable revenue - property taxes 903,636  Deferred outflows of resources are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.  Pension related items \$5,8,675			
Accumulated depreciation (11,024,258) 18,715,384  The net pension asset is not an available resource and, therefore, is not reported in the funds. 1,809,912  Other long-term assets are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and, therefore, are unavailable in the funds.  Unavailable revenue - property taxes 903,636  Deferred outflows of resources are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.  Pension related items \$5,8,675	Capital assets, cost	\$ 29,739,642	
Other long-term assets are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and, therefore, are unavailable in the funds.  Unavailable revenue - property taxes  Deferred outflows of resources are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.  Pension related items  OPEB related items  S 58,675 OPEB related items  OPEB related items  S 58,675 OPEB related items  S 10,799,350 OPEB related items  S (1,799,350) OPEB related items  S (845,560) OPEB related items	•		18,715,384
therefore, are unavailable in the funds. Unavailable revenue - property taxes  Deferred outflows of resources are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.  Pension related items  S 58,675 OPEB related items  S 58,675 OPEB related items  COPEB related items  Deferred inflows of resources are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. The following is a summary of items supporting this adjustment:  General obligation bonds  S (1,799,350) Premium on general obligation bond  (62,788) Net OPEB liabilities  (676,000) State literary loans (465,571) Landfill closure liability (4,800,695) Compensated absences (260,381) Accrued interest payable  Deferred inflows of resources are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.  Pension related items  S (845,560) OPEB related items  S (845,560) OPEB related items  OPEB related items	The net pension asset is not an available resource and, therefore, is not reported in the funds.		1,809,912
Unavailable revenue - property taxes 903,636  Deferred outflows of resources are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.  Pension related items \$ 58,675			
Deferred outflows of resources are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.  Pension related items  OPEB related items  S 58,675  OPEB related items  Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. The following is a summary of items supporting this adjustment:  General obligation bonds  S (1,799,350)  Premium on general obligation bond  Net OPEB liabilities  State literary loans  Landfill closure liability  Compensated absences  Accrued interest payable  Deferred inflows of resources are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.  Pension related items  S (845,560)  OPEB related items  S (845,560)  OPEB related items  OPEB related items  S (845,560)  OPEB related items			
therefore, are not reported in the funds.  Pension related items  OPEB related items  S 58,675 OPEB related items  Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. The following is a summary of items supporting this adjustment:  General obligation bonds  Premium on general obligation bond  Net OPEB liabilities  (676,000) State literary loans  Landfill closure liability  Compensated absences  Accrued interest payable  Deferred inflows of resources are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.  Pension related items  S (845,560) OPEB related items  S (845,560) OPEB related items  (918,560)	Unavailable revenue - property taxes		903,636
Pension related items OPEB related items OPEB related items  Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. The following is a summary of items supporting this adjustment:  General obligation bonds Premium on general obligation bond Net OPEB liabilities (676,000) State literary loans Landfill closure liability Compensated absences Accrued interest payable  Deferred inflows of resources are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. Pension related items  OPEB related items  (918,560) OPEB related items			
OPEB related items 51,444 110,119  Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. The following is a summary of items supporting this adjustment:  General obligation bonds \$ (1,799,350) Premium on general obligation bond (62,788)  Net OPEB liabilities (676,000)  State literary loans (465,571)  Landfill closure liability (4,800,695)  Compensated absences (260,381)  Accrued interest payable (51,379) (8,116,164)  Deferred inflows of resources are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.  Pension related items \$ (845,560)  OPEB related items (73,000) (918,560)			
Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. The following is a summary of items supporting this adjustment:  General obligation bonds \$ (1,799,350) Premium on general obligation bond (62,788)  Net OPEB liabilities (676,000) State literary loans (465,571) Landfill closure liability (4,800,695) Compensated absences (260,381) Accrued interest payable (51,379) (8,116,164)  Deferred inflows of resources are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.  Pension related items \$ (845,560) OPEB related items (73,000) (918,560)			
period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. The following is a summary of items supporting this adjustment:  General obligation bonds \$ (1,799,350) Premium on general obligation bond (62,788) Net OPEB liabilities (676,000) State literary loans (465,571) Landfill closure liability (4,800,695) Compensated absences (260,381) Accrued interest payable (51,379) (8,116,164)  Deferred inflows of resources are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. Pension related items \$ (845,560) OPEB related items \$ (73,000) (918,560)	OPEB related items	51,444	110,119
items supporting this adjustment:  General obligation bonds \$ (1,799,350) Premium on general obligation bond (62,788) Net OPEB liabilities (676,000) State literary loans (465,571) Landfill closure liability (4,800,695) Compensated absences (260,381) Accrued interest payable (51,379) (8,116,164)  Deferred inflows of resources are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. Pension related items \$ (845,560) OPEB related items (73,000) (918,560)	Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current		
General obligation bonds \$ (1,799,350) Premium on general obligation bond (62,788) Net OPEB liabilities (676,000) State literary loans (465,571) Landfill closure liability (4,800,695) Compensated absences (260,381) Accrued interest payable (51,379) (8,116,164)  Deferred inflows of resources are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. Pension related items \$ (845,560) OPEB related items (73,000) (918,560)	period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. The following is a summary of		
Premium on general obligation bond  Net OPEB liabilities  (676,000)  State literary loans  Landfill closure liability  Compensated absences  (260,381)  Accrued interest payable  Deferred inflows of resources are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.  Pension related items  OPEB related items  (62,788)  (676,000)  (445,571)  (4,800,695)  (260,381)  (51,379)  (8,116,164)  (8,116,164)  (918,560)	items supporting this adjustment:		
Net OPEB liabilities (676,000) State literary loans (465,571) Landfill closure liability (4,800,695) Compensated absences (260,381) Accrued interest payable (51,379) (8,116,164)  Deferred inflows of resources are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.  Pension related items \$ (845,560) OPEB related items (73,000) (918,560)	General obligation bonds	\$ (1,799,350)	
State literary loans (465,571) Landfill closure liability (4,800,695) Compensated absences (260,381) Accrued interest payable (51,379) (8,116,164)  Deferred inflows of resources are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.  Pension related items \$ (845,560) OPEB related items (73,000) (918,560)	Premium on general obligation bond	(62,788)	
Landfill closure liability Compensated absences (260,381) Accrued interest payable  Deferred inflows of resources are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. Pension related items  OPEB related items  (4,800,695) (260,381) (51,379) (8,116,164)  (841,164)	Net OPEB liabilities	(676,000)	
Compensated absences (260,381) Accrued interest payable (51,379) (8,116,164)  Deferred inflows of resources are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.  Pension related items \$ (845,560)  OPEB related items (73,000) (918,560)	State literary loans	(465,571)	
Accrued interest payable (51,379) (8,116,164)  Deferred inflows of resources are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.  Pension related items \$ (845,560)  OPEB related items (73,000) (918,560)	Landfill closure liability		
Deferred inflows of resources are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.  Pension related items  OPEB related items  \$ (845,560) (73,000) (918,560)	Compensated absences	(260,381)	
are not reported in the funds.  Pension related items  OPEB related items  \$ (845,560) (918,560) (918,560)	Accrued interest payable	(51,379)	(8,116,164)
Pension related items       \$ (845,560)         OPEB related items       (73,000)       (918,560)	Deferred inflows of resources are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore,		
OPEB related items (73,000) (918,560)	are not reported in the funds.		
	Pension related items	\$ (845,560)	
Net position of governmental activities \$ 34,284,065	OPEB related items	(73,000)	(918,560)
	Net position of governmental activities	- -	\$ 34,284,065

## County of Nottoway, Virginia Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances Governmental Funds

For the Year Ended June 30, 2018

REVENUES	General <u>Fund</u>	Landfi <u>Fund</u>		LRA Land Sale <u>Fund</u>	Other Governmenta <u>Funds</u>	l <u>Total</u>
General property taxes	\$ 7,403,795	¢	- \$		\$ -	\$ 7,403,795
Other local taxes	1,493,918	ڊ 178,		-	- 55	, , , , , , ,
Permits, privilege fees,	1,473,710	170,	044	_	33	0 1,073,112
and regulatory licenses	110,295		_	_	_	110,295
Fines and forfeitures	11,291			_		11,291
Revenue from the use of	11,271		_	_	_	11,271
	705 220					705 220
money and property	705,220	477	- 201	-	-	705,220
Charges for services	52,448	477,	201	-	-	529,729
Miscellaneous	112,929		-	-	-	112,929
Recovered costs	203,498		-	-	-	203,498
Intergovernmental:						
Commonwealth	4,008,228	238,	183	-	127,22	
Federal	948,688		-	-	-	948,688
Total revenues	\$ 15,050,310	\$ 894,	108 \$	-	\$ 127,77	1 \$ 16,072,189
EXPENDITURES Current: General government administration Judicial administration Public safety Public works Health and welfare Education Parks, recreation, and cultural Community development Debt service: Principal retirement Interest and other fiscal charges Total expenditures	\$ 1,495,583 731,994 2,555,104 243,715 2,399,535 5,186,355 270,303 996,084 475,823 107,095 \$ 14,461,591	1,191,	- - - - 651 573	- - - - - - - - -	\$ - 154,28 - - - - - - - - - -	1,435,031 2,399,535 5,186,355 270,303 996,084 529,474 108,668
Total experiarcal es	<del>+ 11,101,371</del>	7 1,210,	3.0 ¥		7 131,20	3 7 13,002,111
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over						
(under) expenditures	\$ 588,719	\$ (352,	432) \$	-	\$ (26,51	2) \$ 209,775
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)						
Issuance of note payable	\$ 49,000	\$	- \$	-	\$ -	\$ 49,000
Net change in fund balances Fund balances - beginning Fund balances - ending	\$ 637,719 15,541,354 \$ 16,179,073	254,	432) \$ 450 982) \$	5,228,188 5,228,188	\$ (26,51 496,97 \$ 470,45	1 21,520,963

# County of Nottoway, Virginia Reconciliation of Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities For the Year Ended June 30, 2018

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:			
Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds			\$ 258,775
Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which the depreciation expense exceeded capital outlays in the current period. The following is a summary of items supporting this adjustment:			
Capital asset additions	Ś	204,438	
Depreciation expense	7	(664,858)	
Jointly owned asset allocation		(242,663)	(703,083)
Jointly owned asset attocation	-	(242,003)	(703,003)
Revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds.			
Property taxes			11,708
			,
The issuance of long-term debt (e.g. bonds, leases) provides current financial resources to			
governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes			
the current financial resources of governmental funds. Neither transaction, however, has			
any effect on net position. Also, governmental funds report the effect of premiums,			
discounts, and similar items when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts			
are deferred and amortized in the statement of activities. This amount is the net effect			
of these differences in the treatment of long-term debt and related items. The following is a			
summary of items supporting this adjustment:			
Principal retirement on general obligation bonds	\$	176,619	
Principal retirement on bond anticipation note		95,000	
Principal retirement on state literary fund loans		155,204	
Principal retirement on capital lease		53,651	
Principal retirement on note payable		49,000	
Issuance of note payable		(49,000)	
Increase in landfill closure liability		(247,499)	232,975
Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current			
financial resources and, therefore are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds. The			
following is a summary of items supporting this adjustment:			
Decrease (increase) in compensated absences	\$	(23,111)	
Decrease (increase) in premium on general obligation bond	7	6,279	
Decrease (increase) in accrued interest payable		4,851	
Pension expense		643,908	
OPEB expense		(5,546)	626,381
		(-,)	,
Change in net position of governmental activities		-	\$ 426,756
3 1 3 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2		=	,

#### County of Nottoway, Virginia Statement of Fiduciary Net Position Fiduciary Fund June 30, 2018

	-	Agency <u>Fund</u>		
ASSETS				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$	3,610		
Total assets	\$	3,610		
LIABILITIES				
Amounts held for social services clients	\$	3,610		
Total liabilities	\$	3,610		



#### Notes to Financial Statements As of June 30, 2018

#### Note 1—Summary of Significant Accounting Policies:

The County of Nottoway, Virginia (the "County") is governed by an elected five member Board of Supervisors. The County provides a full range of services for its citizens. These services include police and fire protection; sanitation services; recreational activities; cultural events; education; and social services.

The financial statements of the County of Nottoway, Virginia have been prepared in conformity with the accounting principles generally accepted in the United States as specified by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board and the specifications promulgated by the Auditor of Public Accounts (APA) of the Commonwealth of Virginia. The more significant of the government's accounting policies are described below.

<u>Management's Discussion and Analysis</u> - GASB Statement No. 34 requires the financial statements be accompanied by a narrative introduction and analytical overview of the government's financial activities in the form of "management's discussion and analysis" (MD&A).

#### Government-wide and Fund Financial Statements

<u>Government-wide financial statements</u> - The reporting model includes financial statements prepared using full accrual accounting for all of the government's activities. This approach includes not just current assets and liabilities but also capital assets and long-term liabilities (such as buildings and general obligation debt).

The government-wide financial statements (i.e., the statement of net position and the statement of activities) report information on all of the nonfiduciary activities of the primary government and its component units. For the most part, the effect of interfund activity has been removed from these statements. Governmental activities, which normally are supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues, are reported separately from business-type activities, which rely to a significant extent on fees and charges for support. Likewise, the primary government is reported separately from certain legally separate component units for which the primary government is financially accountable.

<u>Statement of Net Position</u> - The Statement of Net Position is designed to display financial position of the primary government (governmental activities) and its discretely presented component units. Governments will report all capital assets in the government-wide Statement of Net Position and will report depreciation expense - the cost of "using up" capital assets - in the Statement of Activities. The net position of a government will be broken down into three categories - 1) net investment in capital assets; 2) restricted; and 3) unrestricted.

Notes to Financial Statements As of June 30, 2018 (Continued)

Note 1—Summary of Significant Accounting Policies: (Continued)

<u>Statement of Activities</u> - The government-wide Statement of Activities reports expenses and revenues in a format that focuses on the cost of each of the government's functions. The expense of individual functions is compared to the revenues generated directly by the function (for instance, through user charges or intergovernmental grants).

The Statement of Activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function or segment is offset by program revenues. Direct expenses are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function or segment. Program revenues include 1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given function or segment and 2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function or segment. Taxes and other items not properly included among program revenues are reported instead as general revenues.

Separate financial statements are provided for governmental funds, and fiduciary funds, even though the latter are excluded from the government-wide financial statements. Major individual governmental funds are reported as separate columns in the fund financial statements.

<u>Budgetary comparison schedules</u> - Demonstrating compliance with the adopted budget is an important component of a government's accountability to the public. Many citizens participate in one way or another in the process of establishing the annual operating budgets of state and local governments, and have a keen interest in following the actual financial progress of their governments over the course of the year. Many governments revise their original budgets over the course of the year for a variety of reasons. Under the reporting model, governments provide budgetary comparison information in their annual reports, including a requirement to report the government's original budget with the comparison of final budget and actual results.

#### A. Financial Reporting Entity

The basic criterion for determining whether a governmental department, agency, institution, commission, public authority, or other governmental organization should be included in a primary governmental unit's reporting entity for the basic financial statements is financial accountability. Financial accountability includes the appointment of a voting majority of the organization's governing body and the ability of the primary government to impose its will on the organization or if there is a financial benefit/burden relationship. In addition, an organization which is fiscally dependent on the primary government should be included in its reporting entity. These financial statements present the County of Nottoway (the primary government) and its component units. Blended component units, although legally separate entities, are, in substance, part of the government's operations and so data from these units are combined with data of the primary government. Each discretely presented component unit, on the other hand, is reported in a separate column in the combined financial statements to emphasize it is legally separate from the government.

Notes to Financial Statements As of June 30, 2018 (Continued)

### Note 1—Summary of Significant Accounting Policies: (Continued)

## B. Individual Component Unit Disclosures

Blended Component Unit. The County has no blended component units at June 30, 2018.

Discretely Presented Component Units. The School Board members are elected by the citizens of Nottoway County. The School Board is responsible for the operations of the County's School System within the County boundaries. The School Board is fiscally dependent on the County. The County has the ability to approve its budget and any amendments. The primary funding is from the General Fund of the County. The School Board does not issue a separate financial report. The financial statements of the School Board are presented as a discrete presentation of the County financial statements for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018.

The Industrial Development Authority of Nottoway County is responsible for industrial and commercial development in the County. The Authority consists of members that are appointed by the Board of Supervisors. The Authority is fiscally dependent on the County, and therefore, it is included in the County's financial statements as a discrete presentation for the year ended June 30, 2018. The Industrial Development Authority of Nottoway County does not issue a separate financial report.

# C. Other Related Organizations

## Included in the County's Financial Report

None

#### D. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting and Financial Statement Presentation

The accompanying financial statements are prepared in accordance with pronouncements issued by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board. The principles prescribed by GASB represent generally accepted accounting principles applicable to governmental units.

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting, as are the fiduciary fund financial statements. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of timing of related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

The government-wide Statement of Activities reflects both the gross and net cost per functional category (public safety, public works, health and welfare, etc.) which are otherwise being supported by general government revenues, (property, sales and use taxes, certain intergovernmental revenues, fines, permits and charges, etc.). The Statement of Activities reduces gross expenses (including depreciation) by related program revenues, operating and capital grants, and contributions. The program revenues must be directly associated with the function (public safety, public works, health and welfare, etc.) or a business-type activity.

Notes to Financial Statements As of June 30, 2018 (Continued)

Note 1—Summary of Significant Accounting Policies: (Continued)

## D. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting and Financial Statement Presentation (continued)

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. This is the manner in which these funds are normally budgeted. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the government considers revenues to be available if they are collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal period. All other revenue items are considered to be measurable and available only when cash is received by the government. Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, debt service expenditures as well as expenditures related to compensated absences and claims and judgments, are recorded only when payment is due.

The County's fiduciary funds are presented in the fund financial statements by type. Since by definition these assets are being held for the benefit of a third party and cannot be used to address activities or obligations of the government, these funds are not incorporated into the government-wide statements.

Property taxes, franchise taxes, licenses, and interest associated with the current fiscal period are all considered to be susceptible to accrual and so have been recognized as revenues of the current fiscal period. Accordingly, real and personal property taxes are recorded as revenues and receivables when billed, net of allowances for uncollectible amounts. Property taxes not collected within 60 days after year-end are reflected as unavailable revenues. Sales and utility taxes, which are collected by the state or utilities and subsequently remitted to the County, are recognized as revenues and receivables upon collection by the state or utility, which is generally within two months preceding receipt by the County.

Licenses, permits, fines and rents are recorded as revenues when received. Intergovernmental revenues, consisting primarily of federal, state and other grants for the purpose of funding specific expenditures, are recognized when earned or at the time of the specific expenditure. Revenues from general purpose grants are recognized in the period to which the grant applies. All other revenue items are considered to be measurable and available only when cash is received by the government.

In the fund financial statements, financial transactions and accounts of the County are organized on the basis of funds. The operation of each fund is considered to be an independent fiscal and separate accounting entity, with a self-balancing set of accounts recording cash and/or other financial resources together with all related liabilities and residual equities or balances, and changes therein, which are segregated for the purpose of carrying on specific activities or attaining certain objectives in accordance with special regulations, restrictions, or limitations.

Notes to Financial Statements As of June 30, 2018 (Continued)

Note 1—Summary of Significant Accounting Policies: (Continued)

## D. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting and Financial Statement Presentation (continued)

#### 1. Governmental Funds

Governmental Funds are those through which most governmental functions typically are financed. The County reports the General Fund as a major governmental fund.

The General Fund is the primary operating fund of the County. This fund is used to account for and report all financial resources except those required to be accounted for and reported in another fund. Revenues are derived primarily from property and other local taxes, state and federal distributions, licenses, permits, charges for service, and interest income. A significant part of the General Fund's revenues is used principally to finance the operations of the Component Unit School Board. The General Fund is considered a major fund for reporting purposes.

<u>Special Revenue Funds</u> - Special revenue funds account for and report the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are restricted or committed to expenditure for specified purposes other than debt service or capital projects. Special Revenue Funds consist of the following funds: Landfill, E-911, LRA Land Sale, Forfeited Assets, and Dare. The Landfill and LRA Land Sale funds are reported as major funds.

2. <u>Fiduciary Funds - (Trust and Agency Funds)</u> - account for assets held by the County in a trustee capacity or as an agent or custodian for individuals, private organizations, other governmental units, or other funds. These funds include Agency Funds and Private Purpose Trust Funds. These funds utilize the accrual basis of accounting described in the Governmental Fund Presentation. Fiduciary funds are not included in the government-wide financial statements. Fiduciary funds consist of the Special Welfare Fund.

# E. Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents include amounts in demand deposits as well as short-term investments with a maturity date within three months of the date acquired by the government.

#### F. Investments

Money market investments, participating interest-earning investment contracts (repurchase agreements) that have a remaining maturity at time of purchase of one year or less, nonparticipating interest-earning investment contracts (nonnegotiable certificates of deposit (CDs)) and external investment pools are measured at amortized cost. All other investments are reported at fair value.

#### G. Receivables and Payables

Activity between funds that are representative of lending/borrowing arrangements outstanding at the end of the fiscal year are referred to as either "due to/from other funds" (i.e. the current portions of the interfund loans). All other outstanding balances between funds are reported as "advances to/from other funds."

Notes to Financial Statements As of June 30, 2018 (Continued)

## Note 1—Summary of Significant Accounting Policies: (Continued)

## G. Receivables and Payables (Continued)

All trade and property tax receivables are shown net of an allowance for uncollectibles. The County calculates its allowance for uncollectible accounts using historical collection data and, in certain cases, specific account analysis. The allowance amounted to approximately \$253,432 at June 30, 2018 and is comprised solely of property taxes.

# Real and Personal Property Tax Data:

The tax calendars for real and personal property taxes are summarized below.

	Real Property	Personal Property
Levy	January 1	January 1
Due Date	December 5	December 5
Lien Date	January 1	January 1

The County bills and collects its own property taxes.

### H. Capital Assets

Capital assets, which include property, plant and equipment, are reported in the applicable governmental columns in the government-wide financial statements. Capital assets are defined by the County as land, buildings, and equipment with an initial individual cost of more than \$5,000 (amount not rounded) and an estimated useful life in excess of two years. The County does not have any infrastructure in its capital assets since roads, streets, bridges and similar assets within its boundaries are the property of the Commonwealth of Virginia. Such assets are recorded at historical cost or estimated historical cost if purchased or constructed. Donated capital assets are recorded at acquisition value at the date of donation.

The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend the asset's life are not capitalized.

Major outlays for capital assets and improvements are capitalized as projects are constructed.

Property, plant and equipment of the primary government, as well as the component units, are depreciated using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives.

Assets	<u>Years</u>
Buildings and Improvements	15-45
Motor vehicles	3-10
Equipment	2-15

Notes to Financial Statements As of June 30, 2018 (Continued)

## Note 1—Summary of Significant Accounting Policies: (Continued)

## I. Compensated Absences

Vested or accumulated vacation leave that is expected to be liquidated with expendable available financial resources is reported as an expenditure and a fund liability of the governmental fund that will pay it. Amounts of vested or accumulated vacation leave that are not expected to be liquidated with expendable available financial resources are reported as an expense in the statement of activities and a long-term obligation in the statement of net position. In accordance with the provisions of Governmental Accounting Standards No. 16, *Accounting for Compensated Absences*, no liability is recorded for nonvesting accumulating rights to receive sick pay benefits. However, a liability is recognized for that portion of accumulating sick leave benefits that is estimated will be taken as "terminal leave" prior to retirement.

# J. Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain reported amounts and disclosures. Accordingly, actual results could differ from those estimates.

# K. Fund Equity

The County reports fund balance in accordance with GASB Statement 54, Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions. The following classifications describe the relative strength of the spending constraints placed on the purposes for which resources can be used:

- Nonspendable fund balance amounts that are not in spendable form (such as inventory and prepaids) or are required to be maintained intact (corpus of a permanent fund);
- Restricted fund balance amounts constrained to specific purposes by their providers (such as grantors, bondholders, and higher levels of government), through constitutional provisions, or by enabling legislation;
- Committed fund balance amounts constrained to specific purposes by a government itself, using its highest level of decision-making authority; to be reported as committed, amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the government takes the same highest level action to remove or change the constraint;
- Assigned fund balance amounts a government intends to use for a specific purpose; intent can be expressed by the governing body or by an official or body to which the governing body delegates the authority;
- Unassigned fund balance amounts that are available for any purpose; positive amounts are only reported in the general fund.

When fund balance resources are available for a specific purpose in more than one classification, it is the County's policy to use the most restrictive funds first in the following order: restricted, committed, assigned, and unassigned as they are needed.

Notes to Financial Statements As of June 30, 2018 (Continued)

### Note 1—Summary of Significant Accounting Policies: (Continued)

## K. Fund Equity (Continued)

Board of Supervisors establishes (and modifies or rescinds) fund balance commitments by passage of a resolution. This is typically done through adoption and amendment of the budget. A fund balance commitment is further indicated in the budget document as a designation or commitment of the fund (such as for special incentives). Assigned fund balance is established by Board of Supervisors through adoption or amendment of the budget as intended for specific purpose (such as the purchase of capital assets, construction, debt service, or for other purposes).

The details of governmental fund balances, as presented in aggregate on Exhibit 3, are as follows:

			Major Special	<b>Major Special</b>			
			Revenue Fund	Revenue Fund	Other		
		General	Landfill	LRA Land Sale	Governmental		
		Fund	Fund	Fund	Funds		Total
Fund Balances:	-					_	
Nonspendable:							
Prepaid items	\$	12,375 \$	- 9	- \$	-	\$	12,375
Total Nonspendable Fund Balance	\$	12,375 \$		\$\$	-	\$_	12,375
Committed:							
Encumbrances and carry-over from prior year	\$	1,220,511 \$	648,139	- \$	144,949	\$	2,013,599
Landfill		-	(746,121)	-	-		(746,121)
E-911		-	-	-	325,064		325,064
Community development block grant		86,033	-	-	-		86,033
Forfeited assets		-	-	-	446		446
Local Reuse Authority land sale		-	-	5,228,188	-		5,228,188
Total Committed Fund Balance	\$	1,306,544 \$	(97,982)	5,228,188 \$	470,459	\$_	6,907,209
Unassigned	\$	14,860,154 \$	- 5	- \$	- 1	\$	14,860,154
Total Fund Balances	\$	16,179,073 \$	(97,982)	5,228,188 \$	470,459	\$ <u> </u>	21,779,738

# L. Net Position

Net position is the difference between a) assets and deferred outflows of resources and (b) liabilities and deferred inflows of resources. Net investment in capital assets represents capital assets, less accumulated depreciation, less any outstanding debt related to the acquisition, construction or improvement of those assets. Deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources that are attributable to the acquisition, construction, or improvement of those assets or related debt are also included in this component of net position.

Notes to Financial Statements As of June 30, 2018 (Continued)

Note 1—Summary of Significant Accounting Policies: (Continued)

## M. Net Position Flow Assumption

Sometimes the County will fund outlays for a particular purpose from both restricted (e.g. restricted bond or grant proceeds) and unrestricted resources. In order to calculate the amounts to report as restricted - net position and unrestricted - net position in the financial statements, a flow assumption must be made about the order in which the resources are considered to be applied. It is the County's policy to consider restricted - net position to have been depleted before unrestricted - net position is applied.

#### N. Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net position that applies to future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. The County has one item that qualifies for reporting in this category. It is comprised of certain items related to the measurement of the net pension liability and net OPEB liabilities and contributions to the pension and OPEB plans made during the current year and subsequent to the net pension liability and net OPEB measurement date. For more detailed information, reference the related notes.

In addition to liabilities, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred inflows of resources, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. The County has two types of items that qualify for reporting in this category. Under a modified accrual basis of accounting, unavailable revenue representing property taxes receivable is reported in the governmental funds balance sheet. This amount is comprised of uncollected property taxes due prior to June 30, 2nd half installments levied during the fiscal year but due after June 30th, and amounts prepaid on the next year's taxes and is deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources in the period that the amount becomes available. Under the accrual basis, amounts prepaid on next year's taxes are reported as deferred inflows of resources. In addition, certain items related to the measurement of the net pension liability and net OPEB liabilities are reported as deferred inflows of resources. For more detailed information on these items, reference the related notes.

# O. Long-term Obligations

In the government-wide financial statements, and proprietary fund types in the fund financial statements, long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities, business-type activities, or proprietary fund type statement of net position. Bond premiums and discounts, are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using the bonds outstanding method, which approximate the effective interest method. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts, during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses.

Notes to Financial Statements As of June 30, 2018 (Continued)

### Note 1—Summary of Significant Accounting Policies: (Continued)

#### P. Pensions

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the County's and School Board's Retirement Plan and the additions to/deductions from the County's and School Board's Retirement Plan's net fiduciary position have been determined on the same basis as they were reported by the Virginia Retirement System (VRS). For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

# Q. Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB)

#### Group Life Insurance

The Virginia Retirement System (VRS) Group Life Insurance (GLI) Program provides coverage to state employees, teachers, and employees of participating political subdivisions. The GLI Program was established pursuant to \$51.1-500 et seq. of the Code of Virginia, as amended, and which provides the authority under which benefit terms are established or may be amended. The GLI Program is a defined benefit plan that provides a basic group life insurance benefit for employees of participating employers. For purposes of measuring the net GLI Program OPEB liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to the GLI OPEB, and GLI OPEB expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the VRS GLI Program OPEB and the additions to/deductions from the VRS GLI OPEB's net fiduciary position have been determined on the same basis as they were reported by VRS. In addition, benefit payments are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

#### Line of Duty Act Program

The Virginia Retirement System (VRS) Line of Duty Act Program (LODA) was established pursuant to §9.1-400 et seq. of the Code of Virginia, as amended, and which provides the authority under which benefit terms are established or may be amended. The LODA Program provides death and health insurance benefits to eligible state employees and local government employees, including volunteers, who die or become disabled as a result of the performance of their duties as a public safety officer. In addition, health insurance benefits are provided to eligible survivors and family members. For purposes of measuring the net LODA OPEB liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to the LODA OPEB, and related LODA OPEB expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the VRS LODA Program OPEB Plan and the additions to/deductions from the VRS LODA Program OPEB Plan's net fiduciary position have been determined on the same basis as they were reported by VRS. In addition, benefit payments are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

# Teacher Employee Health Insurance Credit Program

The Virginia Retirement System (VRS) Teacher Employee Health Insurance Credit (HIC) Program was established pursuant to \$51.1-1400 et seq. of the <u>Code of Virginia</u>, as amended, and which provides the authority under which benefit terms are established or may be amended. The Teacher HIC Program is a defined benefit plan that provides a credit toward the cost of health insurance coverage for retired teachers.

Notes to Financial Statements As of June 30, 2018 (Continued)

### Note 1—Summary of Significant Accounting Policies: (Continued)

# Q. Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB) (Continued)

## Teacher Employee Health Insurance Credit Program (Continued)

For purposes of measuring the net Teacher HIC OPEB liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to the Teacher HIC OPEB, and the related HIC OPEB expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the VRS Teacher Employee HIC Program; and the additions to/deductions from the VRS Teacher Employee HIC Program's net fiduciary position have been determined on the same basis as they were reported by VRS. For this purpose, benefit payments are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

# Medical and Dental Pay-As-You Go

For purposes of measuring the medical and dental pay-as-you go liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to the Plan's OPEB, and the related OPEB expenses, information about the fiduciary net position of the School Board's Medical and Dental Pay-As-You go Plan and the additions to/deductions from the School Board's OPEB Plan's net fiduciary position have been determined on the same basis as they were reported by the actuary. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms.

# Note 2—Stewardship, Compliance, and Accounting:

The following procedures are used by the County in establishing the budgetary data reflected in the financial statements:

- 1. On or before March 30<sup>th</sup>, the County Administrator submits to the Board of Supervisors a proposed operating and capital budget for the fiscal year commencing the following July 1. The operating and capital budget includes proposed expenditures and the means of financing them.
- 2. Public hearings are conducted to obtain citizen comments.
- 3. Prior to June 30, the budget is legally enacted through passage of an Appropriations Resolution.
- 4. The Appropriations Resolution places legal restrictions on expenditures at the department or category level. The appropriation for each department or category can be revised only by the Board of Supervisors. The County Administrator is authorized to transfer budgeted amounts within general government departments; however, the School Board is authorized to transfer budgeted amounts within the school system's categories.
- 5. All budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP).
- 6. Appropriations lapse on June 30, for all County units.

Expenditures and Appropriations - Expenditures did not exceed appropriations in any fund at June 30, 2018.

Notes to Financial Statements As of June 30, 2018 (Continued)

#### *Note 3—Deposits and Investments:*

#### **Deposits**

Deposits with banks are covered by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) and collateralized in accordance with the Virginia Security for Public Deposits Act (the "Act") Section 2.2-4400 et. Seq. of the Code of Virginia. Under the Act, banks and savings institutions holding public deposits in excess of the amount insured by the FDIC must pledge collateral to the Commonwealth of Virginia Treasury Board. Financial Institutions may choose between two collateralization methodologies and depending upon that choice, will pledge collateral that ranges in the amounts from 50% to 130% of excess deposits. Accordingly, all deposits are considered fully collateralized.

#### Investments

Statutes authorize the County to invest in obligations of the United States or agencies thereof, obligations of the Commonwealth of Virginia or political subdivisions thereof, obligations of the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (World Bank), the Asian Development Bank, the African Development Bank, "prime quality" commercial paper and certain corporate notes, banker's acceptances, repurchase agreements and the State Treasurer's Local Government Investment Pool (LGIP). The County had no investments at June 30, 2018.

The remainder of this page left blank intentionally.

Notes to Financial Statements As of June 30, 2018 (Continued)

# *Note 4—Due to/from Other Governments:*

At June 30, 2018, the County has receivables from other governments as follows:

		Primary Government		Component Unit School Board		Component Unit Industrial Development Authority				
Other Local Governments:	•				_					
County of Nottoway School Board Nottoway County Industrial	\$	1,623,185	\$	-	\$	-				
Development Authority		76,378		-		-				
Commonwealth of Virginia:										
Local sales tax		230,003		-		-				
Shared expenses		118,672		-		-				
Recordation tax		4,285		-		-				
VPA funds		29,389		-		-				
State sales tax		-		283,688		-				
Comprehensive services act		142,615		-		-				
Wireless grant		8,512		-		-				
Communications tax		12,749		-		-				
Other state funds		-		29,553		-				
Federal Government:										
School fund grants		-		294,112		-				
Victim witness		13,911		-		-				
VPA funds		62,118		-		-				
Total due from other governments	\$	2,321,817	\$	607,353	\$					
At June 30, 2018 amounts due to other	At June 30, 2018 amounts due to other local governments are as follows:									
Other Local Governments:										
County of Nottoway	\$	-	\$	1,623,185	\$	76,378				

The remainder of this page left blank intentionally

Notes to Financial Statements As of June 30, 2018 (Continued)

# Note 5—Capital Assets:

The following is a summary of changes in capital assets for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018:

Primary Government:	Balance _July 1, 2017_	Increases	Decreases	Balance June 30, 2018
Governmental activities: Capital assets not subject to depreciation: Land	\$ 8,808,090 \$			\$ 8,808,090
Total capital assets not subject to depreciation	\$ 8,808,090 \$		\$	\$ 8,808,090
Capital assets subject to depreciation: Buildings and improvements Machinery and equipment Jointly owned assets	\$ 10,965,254 \$ 3,860,649 6,523,338	7,680 166,901 29,857	\$ - \$ 23,097 599,030	\$ 10,972,934 4,004,453 5,954,165
Total capital assets subject to depreciation	\$ 21,349,241 \$	204,438	\$ 622,127	\$ 20,931,552
Accumulated Depreciation: Buildings and improvements Machinery and equipment Jointly owned assets	\$ 3,829,748 \$ 3,077,523 3,831,593	292,716 158,126 214,016	\$ - \$ 23,097 356,367	\$ 4,122,464 3,212,552 3,689,242
Total accumulated depreciation	\$ 10,738,864 \$	664,858	\$ 379,464	\$ 11,024,258
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	\$ 10,610,377 \$	(460,420)	\$ 242,663	9,907,294
Governmental activities capital assets, net	\$ 19,418,467 \$	(460,420)	\$ 242,663	\$ 18,715,384
Component Unit - School Board:	Balance July 1, 2017	Increases	Decreases	Balance June 30, 2018
Component Unit - School Board:  Governmental activities: Capital assets not subject to depreciation: Land				
Governmental activities: Capital assets not subject to depreciation:	July 1, 2017		\$\$	June 30, 2018
Governmental activities: Capital assets not subject to depreciation: Land	July 1, 2017 \$\$		\$\$ \$\$	June 30, 2018 88,670
Governmental activities: Capital assets not subject to depreciation: Land  Total capital assets not subject to depreciation  Capital assets subject to depreciation: Machinery and equipment	\$ 88,670 \$ \$ 88,670 \$ \$ \$ 6,151,437 \$	<u>.</u> -	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ (599,030)	June 30, 2018  88,670  8 88,670  6 6,502,922 26,667,667
Governmental activities: Capital assets not subject to depreciation: Land  Total capital assets not subject to depreciation  Capital assets subject to depreciation: Machinery and equipment Jointly owned assets	\$ 88,670 \$ \$ 88,670 \$ \$ \$ 6,151,437 \$ 26,068,637	351,485	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ (599,030) \$ \$ (599,030) \$	June 30, 2018  88,670  8 88,670  6 6,502,922 26,667,667  33,170,589
Governmental activities: Capital assets not subject to depreciation: Land  Total capital assets not subject to depreciation  Capital assets subject to depreciation: Machinery and equipment Jointly owned assets  Total capital assets subject to depreciation  Accumulated Depreciation: Machinery and equipment	\$ 88,670 \$ \$ 88,670 \$ \$ \$ 6,151,437 \$ 26,068,637 \$ \$ 32,220,074 \$ \$ \$ 4,685,970 \$	351,485 - 351,485 360,996	\$ \$ \$	June 30, 2018  88,670  8 88,670  6 6,502,922 26,667,667  8 33,170,589  5 5,046,966 16,523,482
Governmental activities: Capital assets not subject to depreciation: Land  Total capital assets not subject to depreciation  Capital assets subject to depreciation: Machinery and equipment Jointly owned assets  Total capital assets subject to depreciation  Accumulated Depreciation: Machinery and equipment Jointly owned assets	\$ 88,670 \$ \$ 88,670 \$ \$ 88,670 \$ \$ 6,151,437 \$ 26,068,637 \$ \$ 32,220,074 \$ \$ 4,685,970 \$ 15,311,860	351,485 - 351,485 360,996 855,255	\$ \$ \$	June 30, 2018  88,670  8 88,670  6 6,502,922 26,667,667  8 33,170,589  5 5,046,966 16,523,482  5 21,570,448

Notes to Financial Statements As of June 30, 2018 (Continued)

# Note 5—Capital Assets: (Continued)

Depreciation expense was charged to functions/programs as follows:

Primary Government:	
Governmental activities:	
General government administration	\$ 24,219
Judicial administration	111,703
Public safety	65,899
Public works	82,603
Health and welfare	48,966
Education	214,016
Parks, recreation and cultural	91,398
Community development	 26,054
Total Primary Government	\$ 664,858
Component Unit School Board	\$ 1,216,251

# Note 6—Long-Term Obligations:

# **Primary Government:**

The following is a summary of changes in long-term obligations for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018:

		Restated Balance at July 1, 2017	Issuances/		Retirements/ Decreases	Balance at June 30, 2018		Amounts Due Within One Year
Covernmental Astivities Obligations				_				
Governmental Activities Obligations: Incurred by County:								
Compensated absences	\$	237,270	\$ 46,838	\$	23,727	\$ 260,381	\$	26,038
Note payable		-	49,000		49,000	-		-
Capital lease		53,651	-		53,651	=		-
Net OPEB liabilities		726,000	57,000		107,000	676,000		-
Landfill closure liability	_	4,553,196	 247,499	-		 4,800,695		
Total incurred by County	\$_	5,570,117	\$ 400,337	\$	233,378	\$ 5,737,076	\$_	26,038
Incurred by School Board:								
State Literary Fund Loans	\$	620,775	\$ -	\$	155,204	\$ 465,571	\$	155,204
Bond anticipation note		95,000	-		95,000	-		-
General obligation bonds		1,975,969	-		176,619	1,799,350		181,213
Add issuance premium	_	69,067	 -	_	6,279	 62,788		-
Total incurred by School Board	\$_	2,760,811	\$ -	\$	433,102	\$ 2,327,709	\$_	336,417
Total Governmental Activities Obligations	\$_	8,330,928	\$ 400,337	\$	666,480	\$ 8,064,785	\$	362,455

Notes to Financial Statements As of June 30, 2018 (Continued)

Note 6—Long-Term Obligations: (Continued)

# **Primary Government: (Continued)**

Annual requirements to amortize long-term obligations and related interest are as follows:

		School Obligations										
Year General						State						
Ending	_	Obligati	ion E	Bonds		Literary Fund Loans						
June 30		Principal		Interest		Principal		Interest				
2019	\$	181,213	\$	83,766	\$	155,204	\$	9,311				
2020		186,048		74,410		155,204		6,207				
2021		190,783		65,146		155,163		3,103				
2022		195,448		55,949		-		-				
2023		200,034		46,831		-		-				
2024		204,988		37,347		-		-				
2025		210,683		27,121		-		-				
2026		139,109		18,391		-		-				
2027		143,311		11,189		-		-				
2028	_	147,733		3,767		-		-				
							_					
Total	\$	1,799,350	\$	423,917	\$	465,571	\$_	18,621				

The remainder of this page left blank intentionally

Notes to Financial Statements As of June 30, 2018 (Continued)

Note 6—Long-Term Obligations: (Co.	ntinued)
------------------------------------	----------

# **Primary Government: (Continued)**

Details of long-term obligations are as follows:

# **Governmental Activities Obligations:**

Incurred by County:	-	Amount Outstanding
Landfill closure liability	\$_	4,800,695
Net OPEB liabilities	\$_	676,000
Compensated absences (Payable from the General Fund)	\$_	260,381
Total Incurred by County	\$_	5,737,076
Incurred by School Board:		
General Obligation Bonds:		
\$1,204,354 general obligation bond, issued November 10, 2004, due in varying installments of principal and interest through January 15, 2025, interest payable		
semi-annually at varying rates.	\$	379,957
\$2,324,114 general obligation bond, issued November 1, 2007, due in varying installments of principal and interest through July 15, 2027, interest payable semi-annually at 5.10%. Face amount of bonds outstanding \$1,637,357 plus unamortized		
issuance premium of \$62,788.	_	1,482,181
Total General Obligation Bonds	\$_	1,862,138

The remainder of this page left blank intentionally.

Notes to Financial Statements As of June 30, 2018 (Continued)

Note 6—Long-Term Obligations: (Continued)

**Primary Government: (Continued)** 

Details of long-term obligations are as follows: (Continued)

Incurred by School Board: (Continued)		Amount Outstanding			
State Literary Fund Loans:	-				
\$1,439,954 State Literary Fund Loan issued April 15, 2000; due in annual principal installments of \$72,000 through 2020; interest payable annually at 2%.	\$	215,954			
\$1,664,085 State Literary Fund Loan issued August 15, 2000, due in annual principal installments of \$83,204 through 2020; interest payable annually at 2%.	_	249,617			
Total State Literary Fund Loans	\$_	465,571			
Total Incurred by School Board	\$_	2,327,709			
Total Governmental Activities Obligations	\$	8,064,785			

The remainder of this page left blank intentionally

Notes to Financial Statements As of June 30, 2018 (Continued)

Note 6—Long-Term Obligations: (Continued)

# Component Unit - School Board:

The following is a summary of changes in long-term obligations for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018:

	_	Restated Balance at July 1, 2017		Increases	 Decreases	_ ,	Balance at June 30, 2018		Amounts Due Within One Year
Governmental Obligations : Incurred by School Board: Compensated absences Net pension liability Net OPEB liabilities	\$_	133,400 20,694,745 3,646,858	\$	13,340 3,126,928 255,316	\$ 34,223 6,101,673 369,503	\$	112,517 17,720,000 3,532,671	\$	11,252 - -
Total Governmental Obligations	\$ <u>_</u>	24,475,003	\$_	3,395,584	\$ 6,505,399	\$	21,365,188	\$_	11,252
Dataila af lang tagan abligations		<b>f</b> -ll							

Details of long-term obligations are as follows:

Net pension liability	\$	17,720,000
Net OPEB liabilities		3,532,671
Compensated absences (Payable from the School Fund)	_	112,517
Total governmental obligations	\$_	21,365,188

The remainder of this page left blank intentionally

Notes to Financial Statements As of June 30, 2018 (Continued)

#### Note 7—Unearned and Deferred/Unavailable Revenue:

Unearned and deferred/unavailable revenue represents amounts for which asset recognition criteria have been met, but for which revenue recognition criteria have not been met. Under the modified accrual basis of accounting, such amounts are measurable, but not available. Under the accrual basis, assessments for future periods are deferred. Unearned and deferred/unavailable revenue is comprised of the following:

wida

	Statements Governmental Activities		Balance Sheet Governmental Funds	
Deferred/Unavailable revenue:		_		
Unavailable property tax revenue representing uncollected property tax billings that are not available for the funding of current expenditures	\$	-	\$	903,636
Prepaid property taxes due in December but paid in advance by taxpayers		25,744		25,744
Total	\$	25,744	\$	929,380

# Note 8—Contingent Liablities:

Federal programs in which the County and all discretely presented component units participate in were audited in accordance with the provisions of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Pursuant to the provisions of this circular all major programs and certain other programs were tested for compliance with applicable grant requirements.

While no matters of noncompliance were disclosed by audit, the Federal Government may subject grant programs to additional compliance tests, which may result in disallowed expenditures. In the opinion of management, any future disallowance of current grant program expenditures, if any, would be immaterial.

#### *Note 9—Litigation:*

At June 30, 2018, there were no matters of litigation involving the County which would materially affect the County's financial position should any court decisions on pending matters not be favorable to the County.

Notes to Financial Statements As of June 30, 2018 (Continued)

### *Note 10—Risk Management:*

The County and its component units are exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; and natural disasters for which the government carries insurance.

The County and the School Board are members of the Virginia Municipal Group Self Insurance Association for workers' compensation. This program is administered by a servicing contractor, which furnishes claims review and processing.

Each Association member jointly and severally agrees to assume, pay and discharge any liability. The County pays Virginia Municipal Group contributions and assessments based upon classifications and rates into a designated cash reserve fund out of which expenses of the Association and claims and awards are to be paid. In the event of a loss deficit and depletion of all available excess insurance, the Association may assess all members in the proportion which the premium of each bears to the total premiums of all members in the year in which such deficit occurs.

The County also participates with other localities in a public entity risk pool for their coverage of general liability and auto insurance with Virginia Municipal League and public officials liability with the Virginia Association of Counties Group Self Insurance Risk Pool. The County and Component Unit School Board pay an annual premium to the pools for general insurance through member premiums. The County and Component Unit School Board continue to carry commercial insurance for all other risks of loss. Settled claims resulting from these risks have not exceeded commercial insurance coverage in any of the past three fiscal years.

The remainder of this page left blank intentionally

#### Note 11—Pension Plan:

# **Plan Description**

All full-time, salaried permanent employees of the County and (nonprofessional) employees of public school divisions are automatically covered by a VRS Retirement Plan upon employment. This is an agent multiple-employer plan administered by the Virginia Retirement System (the System) along with plans for other employer groups in the Commonwealth of Virginia. Members earn one month of service credit for each month they are employed and for which they and their employer pay contributions to VRS. Members are eligible to purchase prior service, based on specific criteria as defined in the <u>Code of Virginia</u>, as amended. Eligible prior service that may be purchased includes prior public service, active military service, certain periods of leave, and previously refunded service.

The System administers three different benefit structures for covered employees - Plan 1, Plan 2, and Hybrid. Each of these benefit structures has different eligibility criteria. The specific information for each plan and the eligibility for covered groups within each plan are set out in the table below:

RETIREMENT PLAN PROVISIONS			
PLAN 1	PLAN 2	HYBRID RETIREMENT PLAN	
About Plan 1 Plan 1 is a defined benefit plan. The retirement benefit is based on a member's age, creditable service and average final compensation at retirement using a formula.	About Plan 2 Plan 2 is a defined benefit plan. The retirement benefit is based on a member's age, creditable service and average final compensation at retirement using a formula.	About the Hybrid Retirement Plan The Hybrid Retirement Plan combines the features of a defined benefit plan and a defined contribution plan.  • The defined benefit is based on a member's age, creditable service and average final compensation at retirement using a formula.  • The benefit from the defined contribution component of the plan depends on the member and employer contributions made to the plan and the investment performance of those contributions.	

# Note 11-Pension Plan: (Continued)

RET	IREMENT PLAN PROVISIONS (CONTIN	NUED)
PLAN 1	PLAN 2	HYBRID RETIREMENT PLAN
About Plan 1 (Cont.)	About Plan 2 (Cont.)	About the Hybrid Retirement Plan (Cont.)
		<ul> <li>In addition to the monthly benefit payment payable from the defined benefit plan at retirement, a member may start receiving distributions from the balance in the defined contribution account, reflecting the contributions, investment gains or losses, and any required fees.</li> </ul>
Eligible Members Employees are in Plan 1 if their membership date is before July 1, 2010, and they were vested as of January 1, 2013, and they have not taken a refund.  Hybrid Opt-In Election VRS non-hazardous duty covered Plan 1 members were allowed to make an irrevocable decision to opt into the Hybrid Retirement Plan during a special election window held January 1 through April 30, 2014.	Eligible Members Employees are in Plan 2 if their membership date is on or after July 1, 2010, or their membership date is before July 1, 2010, and they were not vested as of January 1, 2013.  Hybrid Opt-In Election Eligible Plan 2 members were allowed to make an irrevocable decision to opt into the Hybrid Retirement Plan during a special election window held January 1 through April 30, 2014.	Eligible Members Employees are in the Hybrid Retirement Plan if their membership date is on or after January 1, 2014. This includes: • Political subdivision employees* • School division employees • Members in Plan 1 or Plan 2 who elected to opt into the plan during the election window held January 1-April 30, 2014; the plan's effective date for opt-in members was July 1, 2014.
The Hybrid Retirement Plan's effective date for eligible Plan 1 members who opted in was July 1, 2014.  If eligible deferred members returned to work during the election window, they were also eligible to opt into the Hybrid Retirement Plan.	The Hybrid Retirement Plan's effective date for eligible Plan 2 members who opted in was July 1, 2014.  If eligible deferred members returned to work during the election window, they were also eligible to opt into the Hybrid Retirement Plan.	*Non-Eligible Members Some employees are not eligible to participate in the Hybrid Retirement Plan. They include: • Political subdivision employees who are covered by enhanced benefits for hazardous duty employees.

# Note 11-Pension Plan: (Continued)

RETIREMENT PLAN PROVISIONS (CONTINUED)			
PLAN 1	PLAN 2	HYBRID RETIREMENT PLAN	
Hybrid Opt-In Election (Cont.) Members who were eligible for an optional retirement plan (ORP) and had prior service under Plan 1 were not eligible to elect the Hybrid Retirement Plan and remain as Plan 1 or ORP.	Hybrid Opt-In Election (Cont.) Members who were eligible for an optional retirement plan (ORP) and have prior service under Plan 2 were not eligible to elect the Hybrid Retirement Plan and remain as Plan 2 or ORP.	*Non-Eligible Members (Cont.) Those employees eligible for an optional retirement plan (ORP) must elect the ORP plan or the Hybrid Retirement Plan. If these members have prior service under Plan 1 or Plan 2, they are not eligible to elect the Hybrid Retirement Plan and must select Plan 1 or Plan 2 (as applicable) or ORP.	
Retirement Contributions Employees contribute 5% of their compensation each month to their member contribution account through a pre-tax salary reduction. Member contributions are tax-deferred until they are withdrawn as part of a retirement benefit or as a refund. The employer makes a separate actuarially determined contribution to VRS for all covered employees. VRS invests both member and employer contributions to provide funding for the future benefit payment.	Retirement Contributions Employees contribute 5% of their compensation each month to their member contribution account through a pre-tax salary reduction.	Retirement Contributions A member's retirement benefit is funded through mandatory and voluntary contributions made by the member and the employer to both the defined benefit and the defined contribution components of the plan. Mandatory contributions are based on a percentage of the employee's creditable compensation and are required from both the member and the employer. Additionally, members may choose to make voluntary contributions to the defined contribution component of the plan, and the employer is required to match those voluntary contributions according to specified percentages.	

Notes to Financial Statements As of June 30, 2018 (Continued)

# Note 11-Pension Plan: (Continued)

RETIREMENT PLAN PROVISIONS (CONTINUED)			
PLAN 1	PLAN 2	HYBRID RETIREMENT PLAN	
Creditable Service Creditable service includes active service. Members earn creditable service for each month they are employed in a covered position. It also may include credit for prior service the member has purchased or additional creditable service the member was granted. A member's total creditable service is one of the factors used to determine their eligibility for retirement and to calculate their retirement benefit. It also may count toward eligibility for the health insurance credit in retirement, if the employer offers the health insurance credit.	Creditable Service Same as Plan 1.	Creditable Service  Defined Benefit Component:  Under the defined benefit component of the plan, creditable service includes active service.  Members earn creditable service for each month they are employed in a covered position. It also may include credit for prior service the member has purchased or additional creditable service the member was granted. A member's total creditable service is one of the factors used to determine their eligibility for retirement and to calculate their retirement benefit. It also may count toward eligibility for the health insurance credit in retirement, if the employer offers the health insurance credit.  Defined Contribution Component: Under the defined contribution component, creditable service is used to determine vesting for the employer contribution portion of the plan.	

# Note 11-Pension Plan: (Continued)

RETIREMENT PLAN PROVISIONS (CONTINUED)			
PLAN 1	PLAN 2	HYBRID RETIREMENT PLAN	
Vesting is the minimum length of service a member needs to qualify for a future retirement benefit. Members become vested when they have at least five years (60 months) of creditable service. Vesting means members are eligible to qualify for retirement if they meet the age and service requirements for their plan. Members also must be vested to receive a full refund of their member contribution account balance if they leave employment and request a refund.  Members are always 100% vested in the contributions that they make.	Vesting Same as Plan 1.	Vesting  Defined Benefit Component:  Defined benefit vesting is the minimum length of service a member needs to qualify for a future retirement benefit.  Members are vested under the defined benefit component of the Hybrid Retirement Plan when they reach five years (60 months) of creditable service.  Plan 1 or Plan 2 members with at least five years (60 months) of creditable service who opted into the Hybrid Retirement Plan remain vested in the defined benefit component.  Defined Contribution Component: Defined Contribution vesting refers to the minimum length of service a member needs to be eligible to withdraw the employer contributions from the defined contribution component of the plan.  Members are always 100% vested in the contributions that they make.  Upon retirement or leaving covered employment, a member is eligible to withdraw a percentage of employer contributions to the defined contribution component of the plan, based on service.  • After two years, a member is 50% vested and may withdraw 50% of employer contributions.	

# Note 11-Pension Plan: (Continued)

RETIREMENT PLAN PROVISIONS (CONTINUED)			
PLAN 1	PLAN 2	HYBRID RETIREMENT PLAN	
Vesting (Cont.)	Vesting (Cont.)	Vesting (Cont.) <u>Defined Contribution Component:</u> (Cont.)  • After three years, a member is 75% vested and may withdraw 75% of employer contributions.  • After four or more years, a member is 100% vested and may withdraw 100% of employer contributions.  Distribution is not required by law until age 70½.	
Calculating the Benefit The Basic Benefit is calculated based on a formula using the member's average final compensation, a retirement multiplier and total service credit at retirement. It is one of the benefit payout options available to a member at retirement.  An early retirement reduction factor is applied to the Basic Benefit if the member retires with a reduced retirement benefit or selects a benefit payout option other than the Basic Benefit.	Calculating the Benefit See definition under Plan 1.	Calculating the Benefit  Defined Benefit Component: See definition under Plan 1  Defined Contribution Component: The benefit is based on contributions made by the member and any matching contributions made by the employer, plus net investment earnings on those contributions.	
Average Final Compensation A member's average final compensation is the average of the 36 consecutive months of highest compensation as a covered employee.	Average Final Compensation A member's average final compensation is the average of their 60 consecutive months of highest compensation as a covered employee.	Average Final Compensation Same as Plan 2. It is used in the retirement formula for the defined benefit component of the plan.	

# Note 11-Pension Plan: (Continued)

RETIREMENT PLAN PROVISIONS (CONTINUED)			
PLAN 1	PLAN 2	HYBRID RETIREMENT PLAN	
Service Retirement Multiplier VRS: The retirement multiplier is a factor used in the formula to determine a final retirement benefit. The retirement multiplier for non-hazardous duty members is 1.70%.  Sheriffs and regional jail superintendents: The retirement multiplier for sheriffs and regional jail superintendents is 1.85%.  Political subdivision hazardous duty employees: The retirement multiplier of eligible political subdivision hazardous duty employees other than sheriffs and regional jail superintendents is 1.70% or 1.85% as elected by the employer.	Service Retirement Multiplier VRS: Same as Plan 1 for service earned, purchased or granted prior to January 1, 2013. For non-hazardous duty members the retirement multiplier is 1.65% for creditable service earned, purchased or granted on or after January 1, 2013.  Sheriffs and regional jail superintendents: Same as Plan 1.  Political subdivision hazardous duty employees: Same as Plan 1.	Service Retirement Multiplier  Defined Benefit Component:  VRS: The retirement multiplier for the defined benefit component is 1.00%.  For members who opted into the Hybrid Retirement Plan from Plan 1 or Plan 2, the applicable multipliers for those plans will be used to calculate the retirement benefit for service credited in those plans.  Sheriffs and regional jail superintendents: Not applicable.  Political subdivision hazardous duty employees: Not applicable.  Defined Contribution Component: Not applicable.	
Normal Retirement Age VRS: Age 65.  Political subdivisions hazardous duty employees: Age 60.	Normal Retirement Age VRS: Normal Social Security retirement age.  Political subdivisions hazardous duty employees: Same as Plan 1.	Normal Retirement Age Defined Benefit Component: VRS: Same as Plan 2.  Political subdivisions hazardous duty employees: Not applicable.  Defined Contribution Component: Members are eligible to receive distributions upon leaving employment, subject to restrictions.	

# Note 11-Pension Plan: (Continued)

RETIREMENT PLAN PROVISIONS (CONTINUED)			
PLAN 1	PLAN 2	HYBRID RETIREMENT PLAN	
Earliest Unreduced Retirement Eligibility VRS: Age 65 with at least five years (60 months) of creditable service or at age 50 with at least 30 years of creditable service.  Political subdivisions hazardous duty employees: Age 60 with at least five years of creditable service or age 50 with at least 25 years of creditable service.	Earliest Unreduced Retirement Eligibility VRS: Normal Social Security retirement age with at least five years (60 months) of creditable service or when their age and service equal 90.  Political subdivisions hazardous duty employees: Same as Plan 1.	Earliest Unreduced Retirement Eligibility Defined Benefit Component: VRS: Normal Social Security retirement age and have at least five years (60 months) of creditable service or when their age and service equal 90.  Political subdivisions hazardous duty employees: Not applicable.  Defined Contribution Component: Members are eligible to receive distributions upon leaving employment, subject to restrictions.	
Earliest Reduced Retirement Eligibility VRS: Age 55 with at least five years (60 months) of creditable service or age 50 with at least 10 years of creditable service.	Earliest Reduced Retirement Eligibility VRS: Age 60 with at least five years (60 months) of creditable service.	Earliest Reduced Retirement Eligibility Defined Benefit Component: VRS: Age 60 with at least five years (60 months) of creditable service.	
Political subdivisions hazardous duty employees: 50 with at least five years of creditable service.	Political subdivisions hazardous duty employees: Same as Plan 1.	Political subdivisions hazardous duty employees: Not applicable.  Defined Contribution Component: Members are eligible to receive distributions upon leaving employment, subject to restrictions.	

# Note 11-Pension Plan: (Continued)

RETIREMENT PLAN PROVISIONS (CONTINUED)			
PLAN 1	PLAN 2	HYBRID RETIREMENT PLAN	
Cost-of-Living Adjustment (COLA) in Retirement The Cost-of-Living Adjustment (COLA) matches the first 3% increase in the Consumer Price Index for all Urban Consumers (CPI-U) and half of any additional increase (up to 4%) up to a maximum COLA of 5%.  Eligibility: For members who retire with an unreduced benefit or with a reduced benefit with at least 20 years of creditable service, the COLA will go into effect on July 1 after one full calendar year from the retirement date.	Cost-of-Living Adjustment (COLA) in Retirement The Cost-of-Living Adjustment (COLA) matches the first 2% increase in the CPI-U and half of any additional increase (up to 2%), for a maximum COLA of 3%.  Eligibility: Same as Plan 1.	Cost-of-Living Adjustment (COLA) in Retirement  Defined Benefit Component: Same as Plan 2.  Defined Contribution Component: Not applicable.  Eligibility: Same as Plan 1 and Plan 2.	
For members who retire with a reduced benefit and who have less than 20 years of creditable service, the COLA will go into effect on July 1 after one calendar year following the unreduced retirement eligibility date.			
Exceptions to COLA Effective  Dates: The COLA is effective July 1 following one full calendar year (January 1 to December 31) under any of the following circumstances:  • The member is within five years of qualifying for an unreduced retirement benefit as of January 1, 2013.  • The member retires on disability.	Exceptions to COLA Effective  Dates: Same as Plan 1.	Exceptions to COLA Effective  Dates: Same as Plan 1 and Plan 2.	

# Note 11-Pension Plan: (Continued)

RETIREMENT PLAN PROVISIONS (CONTINUED)		
PLAN 1	PLAN 2	HYBRID RETIREMENT PLAN
Cost-of-Living Adjustment (COLA) in Retirement (Cont.)  Exceptions to COLA Effective Dates: (Cont.)  The member retires directly from short-term or longterm disability under the Virginia Sickness and Disability Program (VSDP).  The member is involuntarily separated from employment for causes other than job performance or misconduct and is eligible to retire under the Workforce Transition Act or the Transitional Benefits Program.  The member dies in service and the member's survivor or beneficiary is eligible for a monthly death-in-service benefit. The COLA will go into effect on July 1 following one full calendar year (January 1 to December 31) from the date the monthly benefit begins.	Cost-of-Living Adjustment (COLA) in Retirement (Cont.)	Cost-of-Living Adjustment (COLA) in Retirement (Cont.)
Disability Coverage Members who are eligible to be considered for disability retirement and retire on disability, the retirement multiplier is 1.7% on all service, regardless of when it was earned, purchased or granted.	Disability Coverage Members who are eligible to be considered for disability retirement and retire on disability, the retirement multiplier is 1.65% on all service, regardless of when it was earned, purchased or granted.	Disability Coverage Employees of political subdivisions and School divisions (including Plan 1 and Plan 2 opt-ins) participate in the Virginia Local Disability Program (VLDP) unless their local governing body provides an employer-paid comparable program for its members.

Notes to Financial Statements As of June 30, 2018 (Continued)

# Note 11-Pension Plan: (Continued)

# Plan Description (Continued)

RETIREMENT PLAN PROVISIONS (CONTINUED)					
PLAN 1	PLAN 2	HYBRID RETIREMENT PLAN			
Disability Coverage (Cont.)	Disability Coverage (Cont.)	Disability Coverage (Cont.) Hybrid members (including Plan 1 and Plan 2 opt-ins) covered under VLDP are subject to a one-year waiting period before becoming eligible for non-work-related disability benefits.			
Purchase of Prior Service Members may be eligible to purchase service from previous public employment, active duty military service, an eligible period of leave or VRS refunded service as creditable service in their plan. Prior creditable service counts toward vesting, eligibility for retirement and the health insurance credit. Only active members are eligible to purchase prior service. Members also may be eligible to purchase periods of leave without pay.	Purchase of Prior Service Same as Plan 1.	Purchase of Prior Service <u>Defined Benefit Component:</u> Same as Plan 1, with the following exceptions:  • Hybrid Retirement Plan members are ineligible for ported service. <u>Defined Contribution Component:</u> Not applicable.			

# Pension Plan Data

Information about the VRS Political Subdivision Retirement Plan is also available in the separately issued VRS 2017 Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR). A copy of the 2017 VRS CAFR may be downloaded from the VRS website at <a href="http://www.varetire.org/Pdf/Publications/2017-annual-report.pdf">http://www.varetire.org/Pdf/Publications/2017-annual-report.pdf</a>, or by writing to the System's Chief Financial Officer at P.O. Box 2500, Richmond, VA 23218-2500.

# Note 11-Pension Plan: (Continued)

#### Employees Covered by Benefit Terms

As of the June 30, 2016 actuarial valuation, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms of the pension plan:

	Primary Government	Component Unit School Board Nonprofessional
Inactive members or their beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	47	33
Inactive members: Vested inactive members	13	2
Non-vested inactive members	12	4
Inactive members active elsewhere in VRS	48	16
Total inactive members	73	22
Active members	82	35
Total covered employees	202	90

#### **Contributions**

The contribution requirement for active employees is governed by §51.1-145 of the <u>Code of Virginia</u>, as amended, but may be impacted as a result of funding options provided to political subdivisions by the Virginia General Assembly. Employees are required to contribute 5.00% of their compensation toward their retirement. Prior to July 1, 2012, all or part of the 5.00% member contribution may have been assumed by the employer. Beginning July 1, 2012, new employees were required to pay the 5% member contribution. In addition, for existing employees, employers were required to begin making the employee pay the 5.00% member contribution. This could be phased in over a period of up to 5 years and the employer is required to provide a salary increase equal to the amount of the increase in the employee-paid member contribution.

The County's contractually required employer contribution rate for the year ended June 30, 2018 was 2.02% of covered employee compensation. This rate was based on an actuarially determined rate from an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2015.

This rate, when combined with employee contributions, was expected to finance the costs of benefits earned by employees during the year, with an additional amount to finance any unfunded accrued liability. Contributions to the pension plan from the County were \$58,675 and \$67,821 for the years ended June 30, 2018 and June 30, 2017, respectively.

The Component Unit School Board's contractually required employer contribution rate for nonprofessional employees for the year ended June 30, 2018 was 5.96% of covered employee compensation. This rate was based on an actuarially determined rate from an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2015.

Notes to Financial Statements As of June 30, 2018 (Continued)

# Note 11-Pension Plan: (Continued)

# Contributions (Continued)

This rate, when combined with employee contributions, was expected to finance the costs of benefits earned by employees during the year, with an additional amount to finance any unfunded accrued liability. Contributions to the pension plan from the Component Unit School Board's nonprofessional employees were \$50,613 and \$57,781 for the years ended June 30, 2018 and June 30, 2017, respectively.

# Net Pension Liability/Asset

The County's and Component Unit School Board's (nonprofessional) net pension liability/asset were measured as of June 30, 2017. The total pension liabilities used to calculate the net pension liability/asset were determined by an actuarial valuation performed as of June 30, 2016, using updated actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement and rolled forward to the measurement date of June 30, 2017.

#### Actuarial Assumptions - General Employees

The total pension liability for General Employees in the County's and Component Unit School Board's (nonprofessional) Retirement Plan was based on an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2016, using the Entry Age Normal actuarial cost method and the following assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement and rolled forward to the measurement date of June 30, 2017.

Inflation 2.5%

Salary increases, including inflation 3.5% - 5.35%

Investment rate of return 7.0%, net of pension plan investment

expenses, including inflation\*

\* Administrative expenses as a percent of the market value of assets for the last experience study were found to be approximately 0.06% of the market assets for all of the VRS plans. This would provide an assumed investment return rate for GASB purposes of slightly more than the assumed 7.0%. However, since the difference was minimal, and a more conservative 7.0% investment return assumption provided a projected plan net position that exceeded the projected benefit payments, the long-term expected rate of return on investments was assumed to be 7.0% to simplify preparation of pension liabilities.

#### Mortality rates:

Largest 10 - Non-Hazardous Duty: 20% of deaths are assumed to be service related Pre-Retirement:

RP-2014 Employee Rates to age 80, Healthy Annuitant Rates at ages 81 and older projected with scale BB to 2020; males 95% of rates; females 105% of rates.

#### Post-Retirement:

RP-2014 Employee Rates to age 49, Healthy Annuitant Rates at ages 50 and older projected with scale BB to 2020; males set forward 3 years; females 1.0% increase compounded from ages 70 to 90.

### Post-Disablement:

RP-2014 Disability Mortality Rates projected with scale BB to 2020; males set forward 2 years, 110% of rates; females 125% of rates.

Notes to Financial Statements As of June 30, 2018 (Continued)

# Note 11-Pension Plan: (Continued)

## Actuarial Assumptions - General Employees (Continued)

All Others (Non 10 Largest) - Non-Hazardous Duty: 15% of deaths are assumed to be service related Pre-Retirement:

RP-2014 Employee Rates to age 80, Healthy Annuitant Rates at ages 81 and older projected with scale BB to 2020; males 95% of rates; females 105% of rates.

#### Post-Retirement:

RP-2014 Employee Rates to age 49, Healthy Annuitant Rates at ages 50 and older projected with scale BB to 2020; males set forward 3 years; females 1.0% increase compounded from ages 70 to 90.

#### Post-Disablement:

RP-2014 Disability Mortality Rates projected with scale BB to 2020; males set forward 2 years, 110% of rates; females 125% of rates.

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2016 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period from July 1, 2012 through June 30, 2016. Changes to the actuarial assumptions as a result of the experience study are as follows:

#### Largest 10 - Non-Hazardous Duty:

Mortality Rates (pre-retirement, post- Updated to a more current mortality table - RP-

retirement healthy, and disabled) 2014 projected to 2020

Retirement Rates Lowered rates at older ages and changed final

retirement from 70 to 75

Withdrawal Rates Adjusted rates to better fit experience at each year

age and service through 9 years of service

Disability Rates Lowered rates
Salary Scale No change

Line of Duty Disability Increased rate from 14% to 20%

#### All Others (Non 10 Largest) - Non-Hazardous Duty:

Mortality Rates (pre-retirement, post- Updated to a more current mortality table - RP-

retirement healthy, and disabled) 2014 projected to 2020

Retirement Rates Lowered rates at older ages and changed final

retirement from 70 to 75

Withdrawal Rates Adjusted rates to better fit experience at each year

age and service through 9 years of service

Disability Rates Lowered rates
Salary Scale No change

Line of Duty Disability Increased rate from 14% to 15%

Notes to Financial Statements As of June 30, 2018 (Continued)

# Note 11-Pension Plan: (Continued)

## Actuarial Assumptions - Public Safety Employees with Hazardous Duty Benefits

The total pension liability for Public Safety employees with Hazardous Duty Benefits in the County's Retirement Plan was based on an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2016, using the Entry Age Normal actuarial cost method and the following assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement and rolled forward to the measurement date of June 30, 2017.

Inflation 2.5%

Salary increases, including inflation 3.5% - 4.75%

Investment rate of return 7.0%, net of pension plan investment

expenses, including inflation\*

#### Mortality rates:

Largest 10 - Hazardous Duty: 70% of deaths are assumed to be service related

#### Pre-Retirement:

RP-2014 Employee Rates to age 80, Healthy Annuitant Rates at ages 81 and older projected with scale BB to 2020; males 90% of rates; females set forward 1 year.

#### Post-Retirement:

RP-2014 Employee Rates to age 49, Healthy Annuitant Rates at ages 50 and older projected with scale BB to 2020; males set forward 1 year, 1.0% increase compounded from ages 70 to 90; females set forward 3 years.

#### Post-Disablement:

RP-2014 Disability Mortality Rates projected with scale BB to 2020; males set forward 2 years; unisex using 100% male.

All Others (Non 10 Largest) - Hazardous Duty: 45% of deaths are assumed to be service related Pre-Retirement:

RP-2014 Employee Rates to age 80, Healthy Annuitant Rates at ages 81 and older projected with scale BB to 2020; males 90% of rates; females set forward 1 year.

#### Post-Retirement:

RP-2014 Employee Rates to age 49, Healthy Annuitant Rates at ages 50 and older projected with scale BB to 2020; males set forward 1 year, 1.0% increase compounded from ages 70 to 90; females set forward 3 years.

#### Post-Disablement:

RP-2014 Disability Mortality Rates projected with scale BB to 2020; males set forward 2 years; unisex using 100% male.

<sup>\*</sup> Administrative expenses as a percent of the market value of assets for the last experience study were found to be approximately 0.06% of the market assets for all of the VRS plans. This would provide an assumed investment return rate for GASB purposes of slightly more than the assumed 7.0%. However, since the difference was minimal, and a more conservative 7.0% investment return assumption provided a projected plan net position that exceeded the projected benefit payments, the long-term expected rate of return on investments was assumed to be 7.0% to simplify preparation of pension liabilities.

Notes to Financial Statements As of June 30, 2018 (Continued)

# Note 11-Pension Plan: (Continued)

## Actuarial Assumptions - Public Safety Employees with Hazardous Duty Benefits (Continued)

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2016 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period from July 1, 2012 through June 30, 2016. Changes to the actuarial assumptions as a result of the experience study are as follows:

Largest 10 - Hazardous Duty:

Mortality Rates (pre-retirement, post- Updated to a more current mortality table - RP-2014

retirement healthy, and disabled) projected to 2020

Retirement Rates Lowered rates at older ages

Withdrawal Rates Adjusted rates to better fit experience

Disability Rates Increased rates
Salary Scale No change

Line of Duty Disability Increased rate from 60% to 70%

All Others (Non 10 Largest) - Hazardous Duty:

Mortality Rates (pre-retirement, post- Updated to a more current mortality table - RP-2014

retirement healthy, and disabled) projected to 2020

Increased age 50 rates, and lowered rates at older

Retirement Rates ages

Adjusted rates to better fit experience at each year

Withdrawal Rates age and service through 9 years of service

Disability Rates Adjusted rates to better fit experience

Salary Scale No change

Line of Duty Disability Decreased rate from 60% to 45%

The remainder of this page left blank intentionally.

# Note 11-Pension Plan: (Continued)

# Long-Term Expected Rate of Return

The long-term expected rate of return on pension System investments was determined using a log-normal distribution analysis in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension System investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The target asset allocation and best estimate of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

			Weighted
		Arithmetic	Average
		Long-term	Long-term
	Target	Expected	Expected
Asset Class (Strategy)	Allocation	Rate of Return	Rate of Return
Public Equity	40.00%	4.54%	1.82%
Fixed Income	15.00%	0.69%	0.10%
Credit Strategies	15.00%	3.96%	0.59%
Real Assets	15.00%	5.76%	0.86%
Private Equity	15.00%	9.53%	1.43%
Total	100.00%		4.80%
		Inflation	2.50%
*Expected arithmetic nominal return			7.30%

<sup>\*</sup> The above allocation provides a one-year return of 7.30%. However, one-year returns do not take into account the volatility present in each of the asset classes. In setting the long-term expected return for the system, stochastic projections are employed to model future returns under various economic conditions. The results provide a range of returns over various time periods that ultimately provide a median return of 6.83%, including expected inflation of 2.50%.

#### Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.00%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that System member contributions will be made per the VRS Statutes and the employer contributions will be made in accordance with the VRS funding policy at rates equal to the difference between actuarially determined contribution rates adopted by the VRS Board of Trustees and the member rate. Through the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019, the rate contributed by the employer for the County and Component Unit School Board (nonprofessional) Retirement Plans will be subject to the portion of the VRS Board-certified rates that are funded by the Virginia General Assembly. From July 1, 2019 on, participating employers are assumed to contribute 100% of the actuarially determined contribution rates. Based on those assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current active and inactive employees. Therefore the long-term expected rate of return was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

# Note 11-Pension Plan: (Continued)

# Changes in Net Pension Liability (Asset)

		Primary Government									
		Increase (Decrease)									
		Total		Plan		Net					
		Pension		Fiduciary		Pension					
		Liability		Net Position		Liability (Asset)					
		(a)		(b)		(a) - (b)					
Balances at June 30, 2016	\$	14,920,619	\$_	15,301,024	\$	(380,405)					
Changes for the year:											
Service cost	\$	313,968	\$	-	\$	313,968					
Interest	•	1,024,181		-		1,024,181					
Benefit changes											
Differences between expected											
and actual experience		(569,715)		-		(569,715)					
Assumption changes		(141,997)		-		(141,997)					
Contributions - employer		-		59,339		(59, 339)					
Contributions - employee		-		161,154		(161,154)					
Net investment income		-		1,847,888		(1,847,888)					
Benefit payments, including refun	ds										
Refunds of employee contributio	ns	(578,927)		(578,927)		-					
Administrative expenses		-		(10,797)		10,797					
Other changes		-		(1,640)		1,640					
Net changes	\$	47,510	\$_	1,477,017	\$	(1,429,507)					
Balances at June 30, 2017	\$	14,968,129	\$	16,778,041	\$	(1,809,912)					

# Note 11-Pension Plan: (Continued)

# Changes in Net Pension Liability

		Component School Board (nonprofessional)								
		Total	ind	crease (Decrease Plan	<del>)</del>	Net				
		Pension Liability (a)		Fiduciary Net Position (b)		Pension Liability (a) - (b)				
Balances at June 30, 2016	\$	5,998,204	\$_	5,507,459	\$_	490,745				
Changes for the year:										
Service cost	\$	83,092	\$	-	\$	83,092				
Interest		411,351		-		411,351				
Benefit changes										
Differences between expected										
and actual experience		(405,417)		-		(405,417)				
Assumption changes		(55,603)		-		(55,603)				
Contributions - employer		-		55,195		(55,195)				
Contributions - employee		-		46,424		(46,424)				
Net investment income		-		664,164		(664, 164)				
Benefit payments, including refunds										
Refunds of employee contributions		(243,521)		(243,521)		-				
Administrative expenses		-		(3,896)		3,896				
Other changes		-		(589)		589				
Net changes	\$_	(210,098)	\$	517,777	\$	(727,875)				
Balances at June 30, 2017	\$	5,788,106	\$_	6,025,236	\$	(237,130)				

# Sensitivity of the Net Pension Liability (Asset) to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following presents the net pension liability (asset) of the County and Component Unit School Board (nonprofessional) using the discount rate of 7.00%, as well as what the County's and Component Unit School Board's (nonprofessional) net pension liability (asset) would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (6.00%) or one percentage point higher (8.00%) than the current rate:

		Rate					
		(6.00%)	(7.00%)	(8.00%)			
County Net Pension Liability (Asset)	\$	(56,146) \$	(1,809,912) \$	(3,278,266)			
Component Unit School Board (nonprofessional)							
Net Pension Liability (Asset)	Ş	436,798 \$	(237,130) \$	(805,055)			

# Note 11—Pension Plan: (Continued)

# Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

For the year ended June 30, 2018, the County and Component Unit School Board (nonprofessional) recognized pension expense of \$(593,715) and \$(250,966) respectively. At June 30, 2018, the County and Component Unit School Board (nonprofessional) reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

Component Unit School

						component out school			
		Primary	Go۱	ernment		Board (nonprofessional)			
		Deferred		Deferred	_	Deferred	Deferred		
	(	Outflows of	•	Inflows of		Outflows of	Inflows of		
		Resources		Resources		Resources	Resources		
Differences between expected and actual									
experience	\$	-	\$	521,144	\$	- \$	297,005		
Change in assumptions		-		92,863		-	33,538		
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments		-		231,553		-	82,942		
Employer contributions subsequent to the measurement date		58,675		-	_	50,613			
Total	\$_	58,675	\$	845,560	\$	50,613 \$	413,485		

\$58,675 and \$50,613 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from the County's and Component Unit School Board's (nonprofessional) contributions, respectively, subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the Net Pension Liability in the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense in future reporting periods as follows:

Year ended June 30		Primary Government	Component Unit School Board (nonprofessional)			
2019		(527,494) \$	(283,081)			
2020	·	(163,848)	(75,124)			
2021		3,742	1,474			
2022		(157,960)	(56,754)			
2023		-	-			
Thereafter		-	-			

Notes to Financial Statements As of June 30, 2018 (Continued)

# Note 11-Pension Plan: (Continued)

## Component Unit School Board (professional)

## **Plan Description**

All full-time, salaried permanent (professional) employees of public school divisions are automatically covered by the VRS Teacher Retirement Plan upon employment. This is a cost-sharing multiple employer plan administered by the Virginia Retirement System (the system). Additional information regarding the plan description can be found in the first section of this note.

#### **Contributions**

The contribution requirement for active employees is governed by §51.1-145 of the <u>Code of Virginia</u>, as amended, but may be impacted as a result of funding provided to school divisions by the Virginia General Assembly. Employees are required to contribute 5.00% of their compensation toward their retirement.

Each School Division's contractually required employer contribution rate for the year ended June 30, 2018 was 16.32% of covered employee compensation. This rate was based on an actuarially determined rate from an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2015 and reflects the transfer in June 2015 of \$192,884,000 as an accelerated payback of the deferred contribution in the 2010-12 biennium. The actuarially determined rate, when combined with employee contributions, was expected to finance the costs of benefits earned by employees during the year, with an additional amount to finance any unfunded accrued liability. Contributions to the pension plan from the school division were \$1,686,356 and \$1,658,194 for the years ended June 30, 2018 and June 30, 2017, respectively.

# Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

At June 30, 2018, the school division reported a liability of \$17,720,000 for its proportionate share of the Net Pension Liability. The Net Pension Liability was measured as of June 30, 2017 and the total pension liability used to calculate the Net Pension Liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The school division's proportion of the Net Pension Liability was based on the school division's actuarially determined employer contributions to the pension plan for the year ended June 30, 2017 relative to the total of the actuarially determined employer contributions for all participating employers. At June 30, 2017, the school division's proportion was 0.14409% as compared to 0.14417% at June 30, 2016.

# Note 11—Pension Plan: (Continued)

# Component Unit School Board (professional) (Continued)

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions (Continued)

For the year ended June 30, 2018, the school division recognized pension expense of \$1,123,000. Since there was a change in proportionate share between measurement dates, a portion of the pension expense was related to deferred amounts from changes in proportion and from differences between employer contributions and the proportionate share of employer contributions.

At June 30, 2018, the school division reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience \$	<b>.</b>	\$ 1,255,000
Change in assumptions	259,000	-
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	-	644,000
Changes in proportion and differences between employer contributions and proportionate share of contributions	-	419,000
Employer contributions subsequent to the measurement date	1,686,356	
Total	1,945,356	\$ 2,318,000

\$1,686,356 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from the school division's contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the Net Pension Liability in the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense in future reporting periods as follows:

Year ended June 30	
2019	(880,000)
2020	(187,000)
2021	(299,000)
2022	(627,000)
2023	(66,000)
Thereafter	-

Notes to Financial Statements As of June 30, 2018 (Continued)

## Note 11—Pension Plan: (Continued)

## Component Unit School Board (professional) (Continued)

# **Actuarial Assumptions**

The total pension liability for the VRS Teacher Retirement Plan was based on an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2016, using the Entry Age Normal actuarial cost method and the following assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement and rolled forward to the measurement date of June 30, 2017.

Inflation 2.5%

Salary increases, including inflation 3.5% - 5.95%

Investment rate of return 7.0%, net of pension plan investment

expenses, including inflation\*

## Mortality rates:

#### Pre-Retirement:

RP-2014 White Collar Employee Rates to age 80, White Collar Healthy Annuitant Rates at ages 81 and older projected with scale BB to 2020.

#### Post-Retirement:

RP-2014 White Collar Employee Rates to age 49, White Collar Healthy Annuitant Rates at ages 50 and older projected with scale BB to 2020; males 1% increase compounded from ages 70 to 90; females set back 3 years with 1.5% increase compounded from ages 65 to 70 and 2.0% increase compounded from ages 75 to 90.

### Post-Disablement:

RP-2014 Disability Mortality Rates projected with Scale BB to 2020; 115% of rates for males and females.

<sup>\*</sup> Administrative expenses as a percent of the market value of assets for the last experience study were found to be approximately 0.06% of the market assets for all of the VRS plans. This would provide an assumed investment return rate for GASB purposes of slightly more than the assumed 7.0%. However, since the difference was minimal, and a more conservative 7.0% investment return assumption provided a projected plan net position that exceeded the projected benefit payments, the long-term expected rate of return on investments was assumed to be 7.0% to simplify preparation of pension liabilities.

Notes to Financial Statements As of June 30, 2018 (Continued)

# Note 11-Pension Plan: (Continued)

# Component Unit School Board (professional) (Continued)

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2016 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period from July 1, 2012 through June 30, 2016. Changes to the actuarial assumptions as a result of the experience study are as follows:

Mortality Rates (pre-retirement, post- Updated to a more current mortality table - RP-2014

retirement healthy, and disabled) projected to 2020

Lowered rates at older ages and changed final

Retirement Rates retirement from 70 to 75

Adjusted rates to better fit experience at each year

Withdrawal Rates age and service through 9 years of service
Disability Rates Adjusted rates to better match experience

Salary Scale No change

## **Net Pension Liability**

The net pension liability (NPL) is calculated separately for each system and represents that particular system's total pension liability determined in accordance with GASB Statement No. 67, less that system's fiduciary net position. As of June 30, 2017, NPL amounts for the VRS Teacher Employee Retirement Plan is as follows (amounts expressed in thousands):

		Teacher Employee Retirement Plan
Total Pension Liability Plan Fiduciary Net Position Employers' Net Pension Liability (Asset)	\$ \$	45,417,520 33,119,545 12,297,975
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability		72.92%

The total pension liability is calculated by the System's actuary, and each plan's fiduciary net position is reported in the System's financial statements. The net pension liability is disclosed in accordance with the requirements of GASB Statement No. 67 in the System's notes to the financial statements and required supplementary information.

## Note 11-Pension Plan: (Continued)

# Component Unit School Board (professional) (Continued)

# Long-Term Expected Rate of Return

The long-term expected rate of return on pension System investments was determined using a log-normal distribution analysis in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension System investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The target asset allocation and best estimate of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

			Weighted
		Arithmetic	Average
		Long-term	Long-term
	Target	Expected	Expected
Asset Class (Strategy)	Allocation	Rate of Return	Rate of Return
Public Equity	40.00%	4.54%	1.82%
Fixed Income	15.00%	0.69%	0.10%
Credit Strategies	15.00%	3.96%	0.59%
Real Asests	15.00%	5.76%	0.86%
Private Equity	15.00%	9.53%	1.43%
Total	100.00%		4.80%
		Inflation	2.50%
*Expe	7.30%		

<sup>\*</sup> The above allocation provides a one-year return of 7.30%. However, one-year returns do not take into account the volatility present in each one of the asset classes. In setting the long-term expected return for the system, stochastic projections are employed to model future returns under various economic conditions. The results provide a range of returns over various time periods that ultimately provide a median return of 6.83%, including expected inflation of 2.50%.

## Note 11-Pension Plan: (Continued)

# Component Unit School Board (professional) (Continued)

#### Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.00%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that member contributions will be made per the VRS Statutes and the employer contributions will be made in accordance with the VRS funding policy at rates equal to the difference between actuarially determined contribution rates adopted by the VRS Board of Trustees and the member rate. Through the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019, the rate contributed by the school division for the VRS Teacher Retirement Plan will be subject to the portion of the VRS Board-certified rates that are funded by the Virginia General Assembly. From July 1, 2019 on, school divisions are assumed to contribute 100% of the actuarially determined contribution rates. Based on those assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current active and inactive employees. Therefore the long-term expected rate of return was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

# Sensitivity of the School Division's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following presents the school division's proportionate share of the net pension liability using the discount rate of 7.00%, as well as what the school division's proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (6.00%) or one percentage point higher (8.00%) than the current rate:

	Rate							
	(6.00%)	_	(7.00%)	_	(8.00%)			
School Board's proportionate share of the VRS Teacher								
Employee Retirement Plan								
Net Pension Liability (Asset) \$	26,462,000	\$	17,720,000	\$	10,489,000			

## **Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position**

Detailed information about the VRS Teacher Retirement Plan's Fiduciary Net Position is available in the separately issued VRS 2017 Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR). A copy of the 2017 VRS CAFR may be downloaded from the VRS website at <a href="http://www.varetire.org/Pdf/Publications/2017-annual-report.pdf">http://www.varetire.org/Pdf/Publications/2017-annual-report.pdf</a>, or by writing to the System's Chief Financial Officer at P.O. Box 2500, Richmond, VA, 23218-2500.

Notes to Financial Statements As of June 30, 2018 (Continued)

# Note 12—Group Life Insurance (GLI) Program (OPEB Plan):

## **Plan Description**

All full-time, salaried permanent employees of the state agencies, teachers, and employees of participating political subdivisions are automatically covered by the VRS Group Life Insurance Program upon employment. This is a cost-sharing multiple-employer plan administered by the Virginia Retirement System (the System), along with pensions and other OPEB plans, for public employer groups in the Commonwealth of Virginia.

In addition to the Basic Group Life Insurance benefit, members are also eligible to elect additional coverage for themselves as well as a spouse or dependent children through the Optional Group Life Insurance Program. For members who elect the optional group life insurance coverage, the insurer bills employers directly for the premiums. Employers deduct these premiums from members' paychecks and pay the premiums to the insurer. Since this is a separate and fully insured program, it is not included as part of the Group Life Insurance Program OPEB.

The specific information for Group Life Insurance Program OPEB, including eligibility, coverage and benefits is set out in the table below:

## **GROUP LIFE INSURANCE PROGRAM PLAN PROVISIONS**

# **Eligible Employees**

The Group Life Insurance Program was established July 1, 1960, for state employees, teachers and employees of political subdivisions that elect the program, including the following employers that do not participate in VRS for retirement:

- · City of Richmond
- City of Portsmouth
- City of Roanoke
- City of Norfolk
- Roanoke City School Board

Basic group life insurance coverage is automatic upon employment. Coverage ends for employees who leave their position before retirement eligibility or who take a refund of their member contributions and accrued interest.

Notes to Financial Statements As of June 30, 2018 (Continued)

# Note 12—Group Life Insurance (GLI) Program (OPEB Plan): (Continued)

# Plan Description (Continued)

# GROUP LIFE INSURANCE PROGRAM PLAN PROVISIONS (CONTINUED)

#### **Benefit Amounts**

The benefits payable under the Group Life Insurance Program have several components.

- <u>Natural Death Benefit</u> The natural death benefit is equal to the employee's covered compensation rounded to the next highest thousand and then doubled.
- Accidental Death Benefit The accidental death benefit is double the natural death benefit.
- Other Benefit Provisions In addition to the basic natural and accidental death benefits, the program provides additional benefits provided under specific circumstances. These include:
  - o Accidental dismemberment benefit
  - o Safety belt benefit
  - o Repatriation benefit
  - o Felonious assault benefit
  - Accelerated death benefit option

#### Reduction in Benefit Amounts

The benefit amounts provided to members covered under the Group Life Insurance Program are subject to a reduction factor. The benefit amount reduces by 25% on January 1 following one calendar year of separation. The benefit amount reduces by an additional 25% on each subsequent January 1 until it reaches 25% of its original value.

## Minimum Benefit Amount and Cost-of-Living Adjustment (COLA)

For covered members with at least 30 years of creditable service, there is a minimum benefit payable under the Group Life Insurance Program. The minimum benefit was set at \$8,000 by statute. The amount is increased annually based on the VRS Plan 2 cost-of-living adjustment and is currently \$8,111.

## **Contributions**

The contribution requirements for the Group Life Insurance Program are governed by \$51.1-506 and \$51.1-508 of the Code of Virginia, as amended, but may be impacted as a result of funding provided to state agencies and school divisions by the Virginia General Assembly. The total rate for the Group Life Insurance Program was 1.31% of covered employee compensation. This was allocated into an employee and an employer component using a 60/40 split. The employee component was 0.79% (1.31% x 60%) and the employer component was 0.52% (1.31% x 40%). Employers may elect to pay all or part of the employee contribution; however, the employer must pay all of the employer contribution. Each employer's contractually required employer contribution rate for the year ended June 30, 2018 was 0.52% of covered employee compensation. This rate was based on an actuarially determined rate from an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2015. The actuarially determined rate, when combined with employee contributions, was expected to finance the costs of benefits payable during the year, with an additional amount to finance any unfunded accrued liability. Contributions to the Group Life Insurance Program from the County were \$18,281 and \$17,536 for the years ended June 30, 2018 and June 30, 2017, respectively.

Notes to Financial Statements As of June 30, 2018 (Continued)

# Note 12—Group Life Insurance (GLI) Program (OPEB Plan): (Continued)

## Contributions (Continued)

Contributions to the Group Life Insurance Program from the Component Unit School Board professional group were \$58,321 and \$58,908 for the years ended June 30, 2018 and June 30, 2017, respectively. Contributions to the Group Life Insurance Program from the Component Unit School Board nonprofessional group were \$4,763 and \$5,041 for the years ended June 30, 2018 and June 30, 2017, respectively.

# GLI OPEB Liabilities, GLI OPEB Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to the Group Life Insurance Program OPEB

At June 30, 2018, the County reported a liability of \$275,000 for its proportionate share of the Net GLI OPEB Liability. The Component Unit School Board professional and nonprofessional groups reported liabilities of \$924,000 and \$79,000, respectively, for its proportionate share of the Net GLI OPEB Liability. The Net GLI OPEB Liability was measured as of June 30, 2017 and the total GLI OPEB liability used to calculate the Net GLI OPEB Liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The covered employer's proportion of the Net GLI OPEB Liability was based on the covered employer's actuarially determined employer contributions to the Group Life Insurance Program for the year ended June 30, 2017 relative to the total of the actuarially determined employer contributions for all participating employers. At June 30, 2017, the County's proportion was .01828% as compared to .01821% at June 30, 2016. At June 30, 2017, the Component Unit School Board professional and nonprofessional groups' proportion was .06141% and .00525%, respectively as compared to .06123% and .00513% respectively at June 30, 2016.

For the year ended June 30, 2018, the County recognized GLI OPEB expense of \$4,000. For the year ended June 30, 2018, the Component Unit School Board professional group recognized GLI OPEB expense of \$13,000. For the year ended June 30, 2018, the Component Unit School Board nonprofessional group recognized GLI OPEB expense of \$3,000. Since there was a change in proportionate share between measurement dates, a portion of the GLI OPEB expense was related to deferred amounts from changes in proportion.

At June 30, 2018, the employer reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to the GLI OPEB from the following sources:

		Primary Government			•		chool Board ional)		Component School Board (nonprofessional)				
	_	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources		Deferred Outflows of Resources	Outflows Inflows		Inflows		Inflows Out		Deferre Inflow of Resour	'S
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$	- \$	7,000	\$	-	\$	20,000	\$	- \$	2	,000		
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on GLI OPEB program investment	d	-	10,000		-		35,000		-	3	,000		
Change in assumptions		-	14,000		-		48,000		-	4	,000		
Changes in proportion		-	-		-		-		-		-		
Employer contributions subsequent to the measurement date	_	18,281	-		58,321		-		4,763				
Total	\$_	18,281 \$	31,000	\$	58,321	\$	103,000	\$	4,763 \$	9	,000		

# Note 12—Group Life Insurance (GLI) Program (OPEB Plan): (Continued)

# GLI OPEB Liabilities, GLI OPEB Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to the Group Life Insurance Program OPEB (Continued)

\$18,281, \$58,321, and \$4,763, respectively, reported as deferred outflows of resources related to the GLI OPEB resulting from the County, Component Unit School Board professional and nonprofessional group's contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the Net GLI OPEB Liability in the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to the GLI OPEB will be recognized in the GLI OPEB expense in future reporting periods as follows:

		Component Unit	Component Unit
	Primary	School Board	School Board
	Government	(professional)	(nonprofessional)
Year Ended			
June 30			
2019	\$ (6,000) \$	(21,000) \$	(2,000)
2020	(6,000)	(21,000)	(2,000)
2021	(6,000)	(21,000)	(2,000)
2022	(6,000)	(21,000)	(2,000)
2023	(4,000)	(12,000)	(1,000)
Thereafter	(3,000)	(7,000)	-

## **Actuarial Assumptions**

The total GLI OPEB liability was based on an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2016, using the Entry Age Normal actuarial cost method and the following assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement and rolled forward to the measurement date of June 30, 2017.

Inflation	2.5%
Salary increases, including inflation:	
General state employees	3.5% - 5.35%
Teachers	3.5%-5.95%
SPORS employees	3.5%-4.75%
VaLORS employees	3.5%-4.75%
JRS employees	4.5%
Locality - General employees	3.5%-5.35%
Locality - Hazardous Duty employees	3.5%-4.75%
Investment rate of return	7.0%, net of investment expenses, including inflation*

<sup>\*</sup>Administrative expenses as a percent of the market value of assets for the last experience study were found to be approximately 0.06% of the market assets for all of the VRS plans. This would provide an assumed investment return rate for GASB purposes of slightly more than the assumed 7.0%. However, since the difference was minimal, and a more conservative 7.0% investment return assumption provided a projected plan net position that exceeded the projected benefit payments, the long-term expected rate of return on investments was assumed to be 7.0% to simplify preparation of OPEB liabilities.

Notes to Financial Statements As of June 30, 2018 (Continued)

# Note 12—Group Life Insurance (GLI) Program (OPEB Plan): (Continued)

## Actuarial Assumptions: (Continued)

Mortality Rates - General State Employees

#### Pre-Retirement:

RP-2014 Employee Rates to age 80, Healthy Annuitant Rates to 81 and older projected with scale BB to 2020; males set back 1 year, 85% of rates; females set back 1 year.

#### Post-Retirement:

RP-2014 Employee Rates to age 49, Healthy Annuitant Rates at ages 50 and older projected with scale BB to 2020; males set forward 1 year; females set back 1 year with 1.5% increase compounded from ages 70 to 85.

#### Post-Disablement:

RP-2014 Disability Mortality Rates projected with scale BB to 2020; males 115% of rates; females 130% of rates.

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2016 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period from July 1, 2012 through June 30, 2016. Changes to the actuarial assumptions as a result of the experience study are as follows:

Mortality Rates (pre-retirement, post- Updated to a more current mortality table - RP-

retirement healthy, and disabled) 2014 projected to 2020

Retirement Rates Lowered rates at older ages and changed final

retirement from 70 to 75

Withdrawal Rates Adjusted rates to better fit experience at each year

age and service through 9 years of service

Disability Rates Adjusted rates to better match experience

Salary Scale No change

Line of Duty Disability Increased rate from 14% to 25%

Notes to Financial Statements As of June 30, 2018 (Continued)

# Note 12—Group Life Insurance (GLI) Program (OPEB Plan): (Continued)

## Actuarial Assumptions: (Continued)

## Mortality Rates - Teachers

#### Pre-Retirement:

RP-2014 White Collar Employee Rates to age 80, White Collar Healthy Annuitant Rates at ages 81 and older projected with scale BB to 2020.

#### Post-Retirement:

RP-2014 White Collar Employee Rates to age 49, White Collar Healthy Annuitant Rates at ages 50 and older projected with scale BB to 2020; males 1% increase compounded from ages 70 to 90; females set back 3 years with 1.5% increase compounded from ages 65 to 70 and 2.0% increase compounded from ages 75 to 90.

#### Post-Disablement:

RP-2014 Disability Mortality Rates projected with scale BB to 2020; 115% of rates for males and females.

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2016 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period from July 1, 2012 through June 30, 2016. Changes to the actuarial assumptions as a result of the experience study are as follows:

Mortality Rates (pre-retirement, post- Updated to a more current mortality table - RP-

retirement healthy, and disabled) 2014 projected to 2020

Retirement Rates Lowered rates at older ages and changed final

retirement from 70 to 75

Withdrawal Rates Adjusted rates to better fit experience at each year

age and service through 9 years of service

Disability Rates Adjusted rates to better match experience

Salary Scale No change

Notes to Financial Statements As of June 30, 2018 (Continued)

# Note 12—Group Life Insurance (GLI) Program (OPEB Plan): (Continued)

## Actuarial Assumptions: (Continued)

## Mortality Rates - SPORS Employees

#### Pre-Retirement:

RP-2014 Employee Rates to age 80, Healthy Annuitant Rates to 81 and older projected with scale BB to 2020; males 90% of rates; females set forward 1 year.

#### Post-Retirement:

RP-2014 Employee Rates to age 49, Healthy Annuitant Rates at ages 50 and older projected with scale BB to 2020; males set forward 1 year with 1.0% increase compounded from ages 70 to 90; females set forward 3 years.

## Post-Disablement:

RP-2014 Disability Mortality Rates projected with scale BB to 2020; males set forward 2 years; unisex using 100% male.

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2016 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period from July 1, 2012 through June 30, 2016. Changes to the actuarial assumptions as a result of the experience study are as follows:

Mortality Rates (pre-retirement, post-

retirement healthy, and disabled)

Retirement Rates Withdrawal Rates

Disability Rates

Salary Scale

Line of Duty Disability

Updated to a more current mortality table - RP-2014 projected to 2020 and reduced margin for future

improvement in accordance with experience

Increased age 50 rates and lowered rates at older ages

Adjusted rates to better fit experience
Adjusted rates to better match experience

No change

Increased rate from 60% to 85%

Notes to Financial Statements As of June 30, 2018 (Continued)

# Note 12—Group Life Insurance (GLI) Program (OPEB Plan): (Continued)

## Actuarial Assumptions: (Continued)

## Mortality Rates - VaLORS Employees

#### Pre-Retirement:

RP-2014 Employee Rates to age 80, Healthy Annuitant Rates to 81 and older projected with scale BB to 2020; males 90% of rates; females set forward 1 year.

#### Post-Retirement:

RP-2014 Employee Rates to age 49, Healthy Annuitant Rates at ages 50 and older projected with scale BB to 2020; males set forward 1 year with 1.0% increase compounded from ages 70 to 90; females set forward 3 years.

## Post-Disablement:

RP-2014 Disability Mortality Rates projected with scale BB to 2020; males set forward 2 years; unisex using 100% male.

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2016 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period from July 1, 2012 through June 30, 2016. Changes to the actuarial assumptions as a result of the experience study are as follows:

Mortality Rates (pre-retirement, postretirement healthy, and disabled)

Updated to a more current mortality table - RP-2014 projected to 2020 and reduced margin for future

improvement in accordance with experience

Retirement Rates Increased age 50 rates and lowered rates at older ages

Adjusted rates to better fit experience at each year

Withdrawal Rates age and service through 9 years of service

Disability Rates Adjusted rates to better match experience

Salary Scale No change

Line of Duty Disability Decreased rate from 50% to 35%

Notes to Financial Statements As of June 30, 2018 (Continued)

# Note 12—Group Life Insurance (GLI) Program (OPEB Plan): (Continued)

## Actuarial Assumptions: (Continued)

# Mortality Rates - JRS Employees

#### Pre-Retirement:

RP-2014 Employee Rates to age 80, Healthy Annuitant Rates to 81 and older projected with scale BB to 2020; males set back 1 year, 85% of rates; females set back 1 year.

#### Post-Retirement:

RP-2014 Employee Rates to age 49, Healthy Annuitant Rates at ages 50 and older projected with scale BB to 2020; males set forward 1 year; females set back 1 year with 1.5% compounding increase from ages 70 to 85.

#### Post-Disablement:

RP-2014 Disability Mortality Rates projected with scale BB to 2020; males 115% of rates; females 130% of rates.

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2016 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period from July 1, 2012 through June 30, 2016. Changes to the actuarial assumptions as a result of the experience study are as follows:

Mortality Rates (pre-retirement, post- Updated to a more current mortality table - RP-

retirement healthy, and disabled) 2014 projected to 2020

Retirement Rates Decreased rates at first retirement eligibility

Withdrawal Rates No change

Disability Rates Removed disability rates

Salary Scale No change

Notes to Financial Statements As of June 30, 2018 (Continued)

# Note 12—Group Life Insurance (GLI) Program (OPEB Plan): (Continued)

## Actuarial Assumptions: (Continued)

Mortality Rates - Largest Ten Locality Employers - General Employees

## Pre-Retirement:

RP-2014 Employee Rates to age 80, Healthy Annuitant Rates to 81 and older projected with scale BB to 2020; males 95% of rates; females 105% of rates.

#### Post-Retirement:

RP-2014 Employee Rates to age 49, Healthy Annuitant Rates at ages 50 and older projected with scale BB to 2020; males set forward 3 years; females 1.0% increase compounded from ages 70 to 90.

#### Post-Disablement:

RP-2014 Disability Mortality Rates projected with scale BB to 2020; males set forward 2 years, 110% of rates; females 125% of rates.

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2016 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period from July 1, 2012 through June 30, 2016. Changes to the actuarial assumptions as a result of the experience study are as follows:

Mortality Rates (pre-retirement, post- Updated to a more current mortality table - RP-

retirement healthy, and disabled) 2014 projected to 2020

Retirement Rates Lowered retirement rates at older ages and

extended final retirement age from  $70\ \text{to}\ 75$ 

Withdrawal Rates

Adjusted termination rates to better fit experience at each age and service year

Disability Rates Lowered disability rates

Salary Scale No change

Line of Duty Disability Increased rate from 14% to 20%

Notes to Financial Statements As of June 30, 2018 (Continued)

# Note 12—Group Life Insurance (GLI) Program (OPEB Plan): (Continued)

## Actuarial Assumptions: (Continued)

Mortality Rates - Non-Largest Ten Locality Employers - General Employees

#### Pre-Retirement:

RP-2014 Employee Rates to age 80, Healthy Annuitant Rates to 81 and older projected with scale BB to 2020; males 95% of rates; females 105% of rates.

#### Post-Retirement:

RP-2014 Employee Rates to age 49, Healthy Annuitant Rates at ages 50 and older projected with scale BB to 2020; males set forward 3 years; females 1.0% increase compounded from ages 70 to 90.

#### Post-Disablement:

RP-2014 Disability Mortality Rates projected with scale BB to 2020; males set forward 2 years, 110% of rates; females 125% of rates.

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2016 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period from July 1, 2012 through June 30, 2016. Changes to the actuarial assumptions as a result of the experience study are as follows:

Mortality Rates (pre-retirement, post- Updated to a more current mortality table - RP-

retirement healthy, and disabled) 2014 projected to 2020

Retirement Rates Lowered retirement rates at older ages and

extended final retirement age from 70 to 75

Withdrawal Rates Adjusted termination rates to better fit

experience at each age and service year

Disability Rates Lowered disability rates

Salary Scale No change

Line of Duty Disability Increased rate from 14% to 15%

Mortality Rates - Largest Ten Locality Employers - Hazardous Duty Employees

#### Pre-Retirement:

RP-2014 Employee Rates to age 80, Healthy Annuitant Rates to 81 and older projected with scale BB to 2020; males 90% of rates; females set forward 1 year.

## Post-Retirement:

RP-2014 Employee Rates to age 49, Healthy Annuitant Rates at ages 50 and older projected with scale BB to 2020; males set forward 1 year with 1.0% increase compounded from ages 70 to 90; females set forward 3 years.

#### Post-Disablement:

RP-2014 Disability Mortality Rates projected with scale BB to 2020; males set forward 2 years; unisex using 100% male.

Notes to Financial Statements As of June 30, 2018 (Continued)

# Note 12—Group Life Insurance (GLI) Program (OPEB Plan): (Continued)

## Actuarial Assumptions: (Continued)

Mortality Rates - Largest Ten Locality Employers - Hazardous Duty Employees: (Continued)

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2016 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period from July 1, 2012 through June 30, 2016. Changes to the actuarial assumptions as a result of the experience study are as follows:

Mortality Rates (pre-retirement, post- Updated to a more current mortality table - RP-

retirement healthy, and disabled) 2014 projected to 2020

Retirement Rates Lowered retirement rates at older ages

Withdrawal Rates Adjusted termination rates to better fit

experience at each age and service year

Disability Rates Increased disability rates

Salary Scale No change

Line of Duty Disability Increased rate from 60% to 70%

Mortality Rates - Non-Largest Ten Locality Employers - Hazardous Duty Employees

#### Pre-Retirement:

RP-2014 Employee Rates to age 80, Healthy Annuitant Rates to 81 and older projected with scale BB to 2020; males 90% of rates; females set forward 1 year.

#### Post-Retirement:

RP-2014 Employee Rates to age 49, Healthy Annuitant Rates at ages 50 and older projected with scale BB to 2020; males set forward 1 year with 1.0% increase compounded from ages 70 to 90; females set forward 3 years.

## Post-Disablement:

RP-2014 Disability Mortality Rates projected with scale BB to 2020; males set forward 2 years; unisex using 100% male.

Notes to Financial Statements As of June 30, 2018 (Continued)

# Note 12—Group Life Insurance (GLI) Program (OPEB Plan): (Continued)

## Actuarial Assumptions: (Continued)

Mortality Rates - Non-Largest Ten Locality Employers - Hazardous Duty Employees: (Continued)

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2016 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period from July 1, 2012 through June 30, 2016. Changes to the actuarial assumptions as a result of the experience study are as follows:

Mortality Rates (pre-retirement, Updated to a more current mortality table - RP-2014

post-retirement healthy, and projected to 2020

Retirement Rates Increased age 50 rates and lowered rates at older ages

Adjusted termination rates to better fit experience at

each age and service year

Disability Rates Adjusted rates to better match experience

Salary Scale No change

Line of Duty Disability Decreased rate from 60% to 45%

## **NET GLI OPEB Liability**

Withdrawal Rates

The net OPEB liability (NOL) for the Group Life Insurance Program represents the program's total OPEB liability determined in accordance with GASB Statement No. 74, less the associated fiduciary net position. As of June 30, 2017, NOL amounts for the Group Life Insurance Program is as follows (amounts expressed in thousands):

	_	Group Life Insurance OPEB Program
Total GLI OPEB Liability Plan Fiduciary Net Position Employers' Net GLI OPEB Liability (Asset)	\$	2,942,426 1,437,586 1,504,840
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total GLI OPEB Liability		48.86%

The total GLI OPEB liability is calculated by the System's actuary, and each plan's fiduciary net position is reported in the System's financial statements. The net GLI OPEB liability is disclosed in accordance with the requirements of GASB Statement No. 74 in the System's notes to the financial statements and required supplementary information.

# Note 12—Group Life Insurance (GLI) Program (OPEB Plan): (Continued)

## Long-Term Expected Rate of Return

The long-term expected rate of return on the System's investments was determined using a log-normal distribution analysis in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of System's investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The target asset allocation and best estimate of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

	Target	Arithmetic Long-term Expected	Weighted Average Long-term Expected
Asset Class (Strategy)	Allocation	Rate of Return	Rate of Return
Public Equity	40.00%	4.54%	1.82%
Fixed Income	15.00%	0.69%	0.10%
Credit Strategies	15.00%	3.96%	0.59%
Real Assets	15.00%	5.76%	0.86%
Private Equity	15.00%	9.53%	1.43%
Total	100.00%		4.80%
		Inflation	2.50%
*Expe	cted arithmet	ic nominal return	7.30%

<sup>\*</sup>The above allocation provides a one-year return of 7.30%. However, one-year returns do not take into account the volatility present in each of the asset classes. In setting the long-term expected return for the system, stochastic projections are employed to model future returns under various economic conditions. The results provide a range of returns over various time periods that ultimately provide a median return of 6.83%, including expected inflation of 2.50%.

#### Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the total GLI OPEB liability was 7.00%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that member contributions will be made per the VRS guidance and the employer contributions will be made in accordance with the VRS funding policy at rates equal to the difference between actuarially determined contribution rates adopted by the VRS Board of Trustees and the member rate. Through the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019, the rate contributed by the entity for the GLI OPEB will be subject to the portion of the VRS Board-certified rates that are funded by the Virginia General Assembly. From July 1, 2019 on, employers are assumed to contribute 100% of the actuarially determined contribution rates. Based on those assumptions, the GLI OPEB's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of eligible employees. Therefore the long-term expected rate of return was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total GLI OPEB liability.

Notes to Financial Statements As of June 30, 2018 (Continued)

# Note 12—Group Life Insurance (GLI) Program (OPEB Plan): (Continued)

# Sensitivity of the Employer's Proportionate Share of the Net GLI OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following presents the employer's proportionate share of the net GLI OPEB liability using the discount rate of 7.00%, as well as what the employer's proportionate share of the net GLI OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (6.00%) or one percentage point higher (8.00%) than the current rate:

	1% Dec	rease	Current Discount		1% Increase
	(6.00	0%)	(7.00%)		(8.00%)
County's proportionate share of the Group Life Insurance Program Net OPEB Liability	\$	356,000 \$	275,000	\$	209,000
Component School Board (professional)'s proportionate share of the Group Life Insurance Program					
Net OPEB Liability	\$ 1,	195,000 \$	924,000	\$	704,000
Component School Board					
(nonprofessional)'s proportional share of the Group Life Insurance Program	e				
Net OPEB Liability	\$	103,000 \$	79,000	\$	61,000

## Group Life Insurance Program Fiduciary Net Position

Detailed information about the Group Life Insurance Program's Fiduciary Net Position is available in the separately issued VRS 2017 Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR). A copy of the 2017 VRS CAFR may be downloaded from the VRS website at <a href="http://www.varetire.org/Pdf/Publications/2017-annual-report.pdf">http://www.varetire.org/Pdf/Publications/2017-annual-report.pdf</a>, or by writing to the System's Chief Financial Officer at P.O. Box 2500, Richmond, VA, 23218-2500.

## Note 13—Teacher Employee Health Insurance Credit (HIC) Program (OPEB Plan):

## **Plan Description**

All full-time, salaried permanent (professional) employees of public school divisions are automatically covered by the VRS Teacher Employee Health Insurance Credit Program. This is a cost-sharing multiple-employer plan administered by the Virginia Retirement System (the System), along with pension and other OPEB plans, for public employer groups in the Commonwealth of Virginia. Members earn one month of service credit toward the benefit for each month they are employed and for which their employer pays contributions to VRS. The health insurance credit is a tax-free reimbursement in an amount set by the General Assembly for each year of service credit against qualified health insurance premiums retirees pay for single coverage, excluding any portion covering the spouse or dependents. The credit cannot exceed the amount of the premiums and ends upon the retiree's death.

The specific information for the Teacher Health Insurance Credit Program OPEB, including eligibility, coverage, and benefits is set out in the table below:

## TEACHER EMPLOYEE HEALTH INSURANCE CREDIT PROGRAM PLAN PROVISIONS

## **Eligible Employees**

The Teacher Employee Retiree Health Insurance Credit Program was established July 1, 1993 for retired Teacher Employees covered under VRS who retire with at least 15 years of service credit.

Eligible employees are enrolled automatically upon employment. They include:

• Full-time permanent (professional) salaried employees of public school divisions covered under VRS.

#### **Benefit Amounts**

The Teacher Employee Retiree Health Insurance Credit Program provides the following benefits for eligible employees:

- <u>At Retirement</u> For Teacher and other professional school employees who retire, the monthly benefit is \$4.00 per year of service per month with no cap on the benefit amount.
- <u>Disability Retirement</u> For Teacher and other professional school employees who retire on disability or go on long-term disability under the Virginia Local Disability Program (VLDP), the monthly benefit is either:
  - o \$4.00 per month, multiplied by twice the amount of service credit, or
  - \$4.00 per month, multiplied by the amount of service earned had the employee been active until age 60, whichever is lower.

## Health Insurance Credit Program Notes:

- The monthly Health Insurance Credit benefit cannot exceed the individual premium amount.
- Employees who retire after being on long-term disability under VLDP must have at least 15 years of service credit to qualify for the health insurance credit as a retiree.

Notes to Financial Statements As of June 30, 2018 (Continued)

# Note 13—Teacher Employee Health Insurance Credit (HIC) Program (OPEB Plan): (Continued)

#### **Contributions**

The contribution requirements for active employees is governed by §51.1-1401(E) of the <u>Code of Virginia</u>, as amended, but may be impacted as a result of funding provided to school divisions by the Virginia General Assembly. Each school division's contractually required employer contribution rate for the year ended June 30, 2018 was 1.23% of covered employee compensation for employees in the VRS Teacher Employee Health Insurance Credit Program. This rate was based on an actuarially determined rate from an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2015. The actuarially determined rate was expected to finance the costs of benefits earned by employees during the year, with an additional amount to finance any unfunded accrued liability. Contributions from the school division to the VRS Teacher Employee Health Insurance Credit Program were \$137,956 and \$125,543 for the years ended June 30, 2018 and June 30, 2017, respectively.

Teacher Employee Health Insurance Credit Program OPEB Liabilities, Teacher Employee Health Insurance Credit Program OPEB Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to the Teacher Employee Health Insurance Credit Program OPEB

At June 30, 2018, the school division reported a liability of \$1,818,000 for its proportionate share of the VRS Teacher Employee Health Insurance Credit Program Net OPEB Liability. The Net VRS Teacher Employee Health Insurance Credit Program OPEB Liability was measured as of June 30, 2017 and the total VRS Teacher Employee Health Insurance Credit Program OPEB liability used to calculate the Net VRS Teacher Employee Health Insurance Credit Program OPEB Liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The school division's proportion of the Net VRS Teacher Employee Health Insurance Credit Program OPEB Liability was based on the school division's actuarially determined employer contributions to the VRS Teacher Employee Health Insurance Credit Program OPEB plan for the year ended June 30, 2017 relative to the total of the actuarially determined employer contributions for all participating employers. At June 30, 2017, the school division's proportion of the VRS Teacher Employee Health Insurance Credit Program was .14331% as compared to .14416% at June 30, 2016.

For the year ended June 30, 2018, the school division recognized VRS Teacher Employee Health Insurance Credit Program OPEB expense of \$147,000. Since there was a change in proportionate share between June 30, 2016 and June 30, 2017, a portion of the VRS Teacher Employee Health Insurance Credit Program Net OPEB expense was related to deferred amounts from changes in proportion.

Notes to Financial Statements As of June 30, 2018 (Continued)

# Note 13—Teacher Employee Health Insurance Credit (HIC) Program (OPEB Plan): (Continued)

Teacher Employee Health Insurance Credit Program OPEB Liabilities, Teacher Employee Health Insurance Credit Program OPEB Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to the Teacher Employee Health Insurance Credit Program OPEB: (Continued)

At June 30, 2018, the school division reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to the VRS Teacher Employee Health Insurance Credit Program OPEB from the following sources:

	erred Outflows f Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources	
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on Teacher HIC OPEB plan investments	\$ - 5	3,000	
Change in assumptions	-	19,000	
Change in proportion	-	10,000	
Employer contributions subsequent to the measurement date	 137,956		
Total	\$ 137,956	32,000	

\$137,956 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to the Teacher Employee HIC OPEB resulting from the school division's contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the Net Teacher Employee HIC OPEB Liability in the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to the Teacher Employee HIC OPEB will be recognized in the Teacher Employee HIC OPEB expense in future reporting periods as follows:

Year Ended June 3	30	
2019	\$	(5,000)
2020		(5,000)
2021		(5,000)
2022		(5,000)
2023		(4,000)
Thereafter		(8,000)

Notes to Financial Statements As of June 30, 2018 (Continued)

# Note 13—Teacher Employee Health Insurance Credit (HIC) Program (OPEB Plan): (Continued)

## **Actuarial Assumptions**

The total Teacher Employee HIC OPEB liability for the VRS Teacher Employee Health Insurance Credit Program was based on an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2016, using the Entry Age Normal actuarial cost method and the following assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement and rolled forward to the measurement date of June 30, 2017.

Inflation 2.5%

Salary increases, including inflation:

Teacher employees 3.5%-5.95%

Investment rate of return 7.0%, net of investment expenses,

including inflation\*

## Mortality Rates - Teachers

#### Pre-Retirement:

RP-2014 White Collar Employee Rates to age 80, White Collar Healthy Annuitant Rates at ages 81 and older projected with scale BB to 2020.

#### Post-Retirement:

RP-2014 White Collar Employee Rates to age 49, White Collar Healthy Annuitant Rates at ages 50 and older projected with scale BB to 2020; males 1% increase compounded from ages 70 to 90; females set back 3 years with 1.5% increase compounded from ages 65 to 70 and 2.0% increase compounded from ages 75 to 90.

## Post-Disablement:

RP-2014 Disability Mortality Rates projected with scale BB to 2020; 115% of rates for males and females.

<sup>\*</sup>Administrative expenses as a percent of the market value of assets for the last experience study were found to be approximately 0.06% of the market assets for all of the VRS plans. This would provide an assumed investment return rate for GASB purposes of slightly more than the assumed 7.0%. However, since the difference was minimal, and a more conservative 7.0% investment return assumption provided a projected plan net position that exceeded the projected benefit payments, the long-term expected rate of return on investments was assumed to be 7.0% to simplify preparation of OPEB liabilities.

Notes to Financial Statements As of June 30, 2018 (Continued)

# Note 13—Teacher Employee Health Insurance Credit (HIC) Program (OPEB Plan): (Continued)

Actuarial Assumptions: (Continued)

Mortality Rates - Teachers: (Continued)

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2016 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period from July 1, 2012 through June 30, 2016. Changes to the actuarial assumptions as a result of the experience study are as follows:

Mortality Rates (pre-retirement, post-retirement healthy, and disabled)	Updated to a more current mortality table - RP- 2014 projected to 2020
Retirement Rates	Lowered rates at older ages and changed final retirement from 70 to 75
Withdrawal Rates	Adjusted rates to better fit experience at each year age and service through 9 years of service
Disability Rates	Adjusted rates to better match experience
Salary Scale	No change

# Net Teacher Employee HIC OPEB Liability

The net OPEB liability (NOL) for the Teacher Employee Health Insurance Credit Program represents the program's total OPEB liability determined in accordance with GASB Statement No. 74, less the associated fiduciary net position. As of June 30, 2017, NOL amounts for the VRS Teacher Employee Health Insurance Credit Program is as follows (amounts expressed in thousands):

	_	Teacher Employee HIC OPEB Plan
Total Teacher Employee HIC OPEB Liability Plan Fiduciary Net Position Teacher Employee net HIC OPEB Liability (Asset)	\$ -	1,364,702 96,091 1,268,611
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Teacher Employee HIC OPEB Liabilit	<del>-</del> у	7.04%

The total Teacher Employee HIC OPEB liability is calculated by the System's actuary, and the plan's fiduciary net position is reported in the System's financial statements. The net Teacher Employee HIC OPEB liability is disclosed in accordance with the requirements of GASB Statement No. 74 in the System's notes to the financial statements and required supplementary information.

# Note 13—Teacher Employee Health Insurance Credit (HIC) Program (OPEB Plan): (Continued)

## Long-Term Expected Rate of Return

The long-term expected rate of return on the VRS System investments was determined using a log-normal distribution analysis in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of VRS System investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The target asset allocation and best estimate of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

Asset Class (Strategy)	Target Allocation	Arithmetic Long-term Expected Rate of Return	Weighted Average Long-term Expected Rate of Return
Public Equity	40.00%	4.54%	1.82%
Fixed Income	15.00%	0.69%	0.10%
Credit Strategies	15.00%	3.96%	0.59%
Real Assets	15.00%	5.76%	0.86%
Private Equity	15.00%	9.53%	1.43%
Total	100.00%		4.80%
		Inflation	2.50%
*Expe	ected arithmet	ic nominal return	7.30%

\*The above allocation provides a one-year return of 7.30%. However, one-year returns do not take into account the volatility present in each of the asset classes. In setting the long-term expected return for the system, stochastic projections are employed to model future returns under various economic conditions. The results provide a range of returns over various time periods that ultimately provide a median return of 6.83%, including expected inflation of 2.50%.

#### Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the total Teacher Employee HIC OPEB was 7.00%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that employer contributions will be made in accordance with the VRS funding policy and at rates equal to the actuarially determined contribution rates adopted by the VRS Board of Trustees. Through the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019, the rate contributed by each school division for the VRS Teacher Employee Health Insurance Credit Program will be subject to the portion of the VRS Board-certified rates that are funded by the Virginia General Assembly. From July 1, 2019 on, all agencies are assumed to contribute 100% of the actuarially determined contribution rates. Based on those assumptions, the Teacher Employee HIC OPEB plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current active and inactive employees. Therefore the long-term expected rate of return was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total Teacher Employee HIC OPEB liability.

Notes to Financial Statements As of June 30, 2018 (Continued)

# Note 13—Teacher Employee Health Insurance Credit (HIC) Program (OPEB Plan): (Continued)

Sensitivity of the School Division's Proportionate Share of the Teacher Employee HIC Net OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following presents the school division's proportionate share of the VRS Teacher Employee Health Insurance Credit Program net HIC OPEB liability using the discount rate of 7.00%, as well as what the school division's proportionate share of the net HIC OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (6.00%) or one percentage point higher (8.00%) than the current rate:

	Rate				
	1% Decrease		Current Discount		1% Increase
	(6.00%)	_	(7.00%)	, ,	(8.00%)
School division's proportionate				, ,	
share of the VRS Teacher					
Employee HIC OPEB Plan					
Net HIC OPEB Liability	\$ 2,029,000	\$	1,818,000	\$	1,638,000

## Teacher Employee HIC OPEB Fiduciary Net Position

Detailed information about the VRS Teacher Employee Health Insurance Credit Program's Fiduciary Net Position is available in the separately issued VRS 2017 Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR). A copy of the 2017 VRS CAFR may be downloaded from the VRS website at <a href="http://www.varetire.org/Pdf/Publications/2017-annual-report.pdf">http://www.varetire.org/Pdf/Publications/2017-annual-report.pdf</a>, or by writing to the System's Chief Financial Officer at P.O. Box 2500, Richmond, VA, 23218-2500.

The remainder of this page left blank intentionally.

# Note 14-Line of Duty Act (LODA) Program:

# **Plan Description**

All paid employees and volunteers in hazardous duty positions in Virginia localities and hazardous duty employees who are covered under the Virginia Retirement System (VRS), the State Police Officers' Retirement System (SPORS), or the Virginia Law Officers' Retirement System (VALORS) are automatically covered by the Line of Duty Act Program (LODA). As required by statute, the Virginia Retirement System (the System) is responsible for managing the assets of the program. Participating employers made contributions to the program beginning in FY 2012. The employer contributions are determined by the System's actuary using anticipated program costs and the number of covered individuals associated with all participating employers.

The specific information for the LODA Program OPEB, including eligibility, coverage and benefits is set out in the table below:

#### LINE OF DUTY ACT PROGRAM PLAN PROVISIONS

## **Eligible Employees**

The eligible employees of the Line of Duty Act Program are paid employees and volunteers in hazardous duty positions in Virginia localities and hazardous duty employees who are covered under the Virginia Retirement System (VRS), the State Police Officers' Retirement System (SPORS), or the Virginia Law Officers' Retirement System (VALORS).

#### **Benefit Amounts**

The Line of Duty Act Program provides death and health insurance benefits for eligible individuals:

- <u>Death</u> The Line of Duty Act program death benefit is a one-time payment made to the beneficiary or beneficiaries of a covered individual. Amounts vary as follows:
  - \$100,000 when a death occurs as the direct or proximate result of performing duty as of January 1, 2006, or after.
  - o \$25,000 when the cause of death is attributed to one of the applicable presumptions and occurred earlier than five years after the retirement date.
  - o An additional \$20,000 benefit is payable when certain members of the National Guard and U.S. military reserves are killed in action in any armed conflict on or after October 7, 2001.
- Health Insurance The Line of Duty Act program provides health insurance benefits.
  - Prior to July 1, 2017, these benefits were managed through the various employer plans and maintained the benefits that existed prior to the employee's death or disability. These premiums were reimbursed to the employer by the LODA program.
  - Beginning July 1, 2017, the health insurance benefits are managed through the Virginia Department of Human Resource Management (DHRM). The health benefits are modeled after the State Employee Health Benefits Program plans and provide consistent, premiumfree continued health plan coverage for LODA-eligible disabled individuals, survivors, and family members. Individuals receiving the health insurance benefits must continue to meet eligibility requirements as defined by the Line of Duty Act.

# Note 14—Line of Duty Act (LODA) Program: (Continued)

#### **Contributions**

The contribution requirements for the Line of Duty Act Program are governed by §9.1-400.1 of the <u>Code of Virginia</u>, as amended, but may be impacted as a result of funding provided to state agencies by the Virginia General Assembly. Each employer's contractually required employer contribution rate for the Line of Duty Act Program for the year ended June 30, 2018 was \$567.37 per covered full-time-equivalent employee. This rate was based on an actuarially determined rate from an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2015 and represents the pay-as-you-go funding rate and not the full actuarial cost of the benefits under the program. The actuarially determined pay-as-you-go rate was expected to finance the costs and related expenses of benefits payable during the year. Contributions to the Line of Duty Act Program from the entity were \$17,163 and \$16,454 for the years ended June 30, 2018 and June 30, 2017, respectively.

# LODA OPEB Liabilities, LODA OPEB Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to the LODA OPEB

At June 30, 2018, the entity reported a liability of \$401,000 for its proportionate share of the Net LODA OPEB Liability. The Net LODA OPEB Liability was measured as of June 30, 2017 and the total LODA OPEB liability used to calculate the Net LODA OPEB Liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The entity's proportion of the Net LODA OPEB Liability was based on the entity's actuarially determined pay-as-you-go employer contributions to the LODA OPEB plan for the year ended June 30, 2017 relative to the total of the actuarially determined pay-as-you-go employer contributions for all participating employers. At June 30, 2017, the entity's proportion was .15256% as compared to .14624% at June 30, 2016.

For the year ended June 30, 2018, the entity recognized LODA OPEB expense of \$37,000. Since there was a change in proportionate share between measurement dates, a portion of the LODA OPEB expense was related to deferred amounts from changes in proportion.

At June 30, 2018, the entity reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to the LODA OPEB from the following sources:

	ferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources	
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on LODA OPEB plan investments	\$ - 9	1,000	
Change in assumptions	-	41,000	
Change in proportion	16,000	-	
Employer contributions subsequent to the measurement date	 17,163		
Total	\$ 33,163	42,000	

Notes to Financial Statements As of June 30, 2018 (Continued)

# Note 14—Line of Duty Act (LODA) Program: (Continued)

# LODA OPEB Liabilities, LODA OPEB Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to the LODA OPEB: (Continued)

\$17,163 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to the LODA OPEB resulting from the entity's contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the Net LODA OPEB Liability in the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to the LODA OPEB will be recognized in LODA OPEB expense in future reporting periods as follows:

Year Ended June 30	
2019	\$ (3,000)
2020	(3,000)
2021	(3,000)
2022	(3,000)
2023	(3,000)
Thereafter	(11,000)

## **Actuarial Assumptions**

Inflation

The total LODA OPEB liability was based on an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2016, using the Entry Age Normal actuarial cost method and the following assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement and rolled forward to the measurement date of June 30, 2017.

2.5%

	_,,,
Salary increases, including inflation:	
General state employees	3.50%-5.35%
SPORS employees	3.50%-4.75%
VaLORS employees	3.50%-4.75%
Locality employees	3.50%-4.75%
Medical cost trend rates assumption:	
Under age 65	7.75%-5.00%
Ages 65 and older	5.75%-5.00%
Investment rate of return	3.56%, net of OPEB plan investment
	expenses, including inflation*

<sup>\*</sup>Administrative expenses as a percent of the market value of assets for the last experience study were found to be approximately 0.06% of the market assets for all of the VRS plans. This would provide an assumed investment return rate for GASB purposes of slightly more than the assumed 3.56%. However, since the difference was minimal, a more conservative 3.56% investment return assumption has been used. Since LODA is funded on a current-disbursement basis, the assumed annual rate of return of 3.56% was used since it approximates the risk-free rate of return.

Notes to Financial Statements As of June 30, 2018 (Continued)

# Note 14—Line of Duty Act (LODA) Program: (Continued)

# **Actuarial Assumptions: (Continued)**

Mortality rates - General State Employees

#### Pre-Retirement:

RP-2014 Employee Rates to age 80, Healthy Annuitant Rates to 81 and older projected with scale BB to 2020; males set back 1 year, 85% of rates; females set back 1 year.

#### Post-Retirement:

RP-2014 Employee Rates to age 49, Healthy Annuitant Rates at ages 50 and older projected with scale BB to 2020; males set forward 1 year; females set back 1 year with 1.5% increase compounded from ages 70 to 85.

#### Post-Disablement:

RP-2014 Disability Life Mortality Table projected with scale BB to 2020; males 115% of rates; females 130% of rates.

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2016 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period from July 1, 2012 through June 30, 2016. Changes to the actuarial assumptions as a result of the experience study are as follows:

Mortality Rates (pre-retirement, post- Updated to a more current mortality table - RP-2014

retirement healthy, and disabled) projected to 2020

Retirement Rates Lowered rates at older ages and changed final

retirement from 70 to 75

Withdrawal Rates Adjusted rates to better fit experience at each year age

and service through 9 years of service

Disability Rates Adjusted rates to better match experience

Salary Scale No change

Line of Duty Disability Increased rate from 14% to 25%

Notes to Financial Statements As of June 30, 2018 (Continued)

# Note 14—Line of Duty Act (LODA) Program: (Continued)

# **Actuarial Assumptions: (Continued)**

Mortality rates - SPORS Employees

#### Pre-Retirement:

RP-2014 Employee Rates to age 80, Healthy Annuitant Rates to 81 and older projected with scale BB to 2020; males 90% of rates; females set forward 1 year.

#### Post-Retirement:

RP-2014 Employee Rates to age 49, Healthy Annuitant Rates at ages 50 and older projected with scale BB to 2020; males set forward 1 year with 1.0% increase compounded from ages 70 to 90; females set forward 3 years.

#### Post-Disablement:

RP-2014 Disability Life Mortality Table projected with scale BB to 2020; males set forward 2 years; unisex using 100% male.

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2016 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period from July 1, 2012 through June 30, 2016. Changes to the actuarial assumptions as a result of the experience study are as follows:

Mortality Rates (pre-retirement, post-

retirement healthy, and disabled)

Retirement Rates

Withdrawal Rates
Disability Rates

Salary Scale

Line of Duty Disability

Updated to a more current mortality table - RP-2014 projected to 2020 and reduced margin for future

improvement in accordance with experience

Increased age 50 rates and lowered rates at older ages

Adjusted rates to better fit experience
Adjusted rates to better match experience

No change

Increased rate from 60% to 85%

Notes to Financial Statements As of June 30, 2018 (Continued)

#### Note 14—Line of Duty Act (LODA) Program: (Continued)

#### **Actuarial Assumptions: (Continued)**

#### Mortality rates - VaLORS Employees

#### Pre-Retirement:

RP-2014 Employee Rates to age 80, Healthy Annuitant Rates to 81 and older projected with scale BB to 2020; males 90% of rates; females set forward 1 year.

#### Post-Retirement:

RP-2014 Employee Rates to age 49, Healthy Annuitant Rates at ages 50 and older projected with scale BB to 2020; males set forward 1 year with 1.0% increase compounded from ages 70 to 90; females set forward 3 years.

#### Post-Disablement:

RP-2014 Disability Life Mortality Table projected with scale BB to 2020; males set forward 2 years; unisex using 100% male.

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2016 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period from July 1, 2012 through June 30, 2016. Changes to the actuarial assumptions as a result of the experience study are as follows:

Mortality Rates (pre-retirement, post- Updated to a more current mortality table - RP-2014 retirement healthy, and disabled) projected to 2020 and reduced margin for future

improvement in accordance with experience

Retirement Rates Increased age 50 rates and lowered rates at older ages
Withdrawal Rates Adjusted rates to better fit experience at each year age

and service through 9 years of service

Disability Rates Adjusted rates to better match experience

Salary Scale No change

Line of Duty Disability Decreased rate from 50% to 35%

Notes to Financial Statements As of June 30, 2018 (Continued)

#### Note 14—Line of Duty Act (LODA) Program: (Continued)

#### Actuarial Assumptions: (Continued)

Mortality Rates - Largest Ten Locality Employers with Public Safety Employees

#### Pre-Retirement:

RP-2014 Employee Rates to age 80, Healthy Annuitant Rates to 81 and older projected with scale BB to 2020; males 90% of rates; females set forward 1 year.

#### Post-Retirement:

RP-2014 Employee Rates to age 49, Healthy Annuitant Rates at ages 50 and older projected with scale BB to 2020; males set forward 1 year with 1.0% increase compounded from ages 70 to 90; females set forward 3 years.

#### Post-Disablement:

RP-2014 Disability Life Mortality Table projected with scale BB to 2020; males set forward 2 years; unisex using 100% male.

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2016 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period from July 1, 2012 through June 30, 2016. Changes to the actuarial assumptions as a result of the experience study are as follows:

Mortality Rates (pre-retirement, post- Updated to a more current mortality table - RP-2014

retirement healthy, and disabled) projected to 2020

Retirement Rates Lowered retirement rates at older ages

Withdrawal Rates Adjusted termination rates to better fit experience at

each age and service year

Disability Rates Increased disability rates

Salary Scale No change

Line of Duty Disability Increased rate from 60% to 70%

Notes to Financial Statements As of June 30, 2018 (Continued)

#### Note 14—Line of Duty Act (LODA) Program: (Continued)

#### Actuarial Assumptions: (Continued)

Mortality Rates - Non-Largest Ten Locality Employers with Public Safety Employees

#### Pre-Retirement:

RP-2014 Employee Rates to age 80, Healthy Annuitant Rates to 81 and older projected with scale BB to 2020; males 90% of rates; females set forward 1 year.

#### Post-Retirement:

RP-2014 Employee Rates to age 49, Healthy Annuitant Rates at ages 50 and older projected with scale BB to 2020; males set forward 1 year with 1.0% increase compounded from ages 70 to 90; females set forward 3 years.

#### Post-Disablement:

RP-2014 Disability Life Mortality Table projected with scale BB to 2020; males set forward 2 years; unisex using 100% male.

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2016 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period from July 1, 2012 through June 30, 2016. Changes to the actuarial assumptions as a result of the experience study are as follows:

Mortality Rates (pre-retirement, post- Updated to a more current mortality table - RP-2014

retirement healthy, and disabled) projected to 2020

Retirement Rates Increased age 50 rates and lowered rates at older ages
Withdrawal Rates Adjusted termination rates to better fit experience at

each age and service year

Disability Rates Adjusted rates to better match experience

Salary Scale No change

Line of Duty Disability Decreased rate from 60% to 45%

Notes to Financial Statements As of June 30, 2018 (Continued)

#### Note 14—Line of Duty Act (LODA) Program: (Continued)

#### Changes to the LODA Program Associated with HB 1345 (2016) and HB 2243 (2017)

The following changes were made to the LODA Program as a result of legislation in 2016 and 2017, but were specifically not considered in the June 30, 2016 actuarial valuation results which were rolled forward to the measurement date of June 30, 2017. There was no current actuarial experience on which to base the adjustments and the combined impact of the changes was not considered to be material to the final results. These changes will be factored into future actuarial valuations for the LODA Program.

- The discontinuance of spouse health care coverage, if a covered spouse divorces a disabled employee or a covered surviving spouse remarries.
- The potential for VRS's periodic review of the disability status of a disabled employee.
- For those beneficiaries who become eligible for health care benefits as the result of a disability occurring after June 30, 2017, the suspension of health care benefits in years when VRS certifies current income exceeds salary at the time of the disability, indexed for inflation.
- The extension of health care benefits for dependent children to age 26.
- The expansion of the definition of presumption of death or disability to include infectious diseases.

#### **Net LODA OPEB Liability**

The net OPEB liability (NOL) for the Line of Duty Act Program represents the program's total OPEB liability determined in accordance with GASB Statement No. 74, less the associated fiduciary net position. As of June 30, 2017, NOL amounts for the Line of Duty Act Program is as follows (amounts expressed in thousands):

	LO	DA Program
Total LODA OPEB Liability	\$	266,252
Plan Fiduciary Net Position		3,461
Employers' Net OPEB Liability (Asset)	\$	262,791
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage		
of the Total LODA OPEB Liability		1.30%

The total LODA OPEB liability is calculated by the System's actuary, and each plan's fiduciary net position is reported in the System's financial statements. The net OPEB liability is disclosed in accordance with the requirements of GASB Statement No. 74 in the System's notes to the financial statements and required supplementary information.

#### Long-Term Expected Rate of Return

The long-term expected rate of return on LODA OPEB Program's investments was set at 3.56% for this valuation. Since LODA is funded on a current-disbursement basis, it is not able to use the VRS Pooled Investments 7.00% assumption. Instead, the assumed annual rate of return of 3.56% was used since it approximates the risk-free rate of return. This Single Equivalent Interest Rate (SEIR) is the applicable municipal bond index rate based on the Bond Buyer General Obligation 20-year Municipal Bond Index published monthly by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System as of the measurement date of June 30, 2017.

Notes to Financial Statements As of June 30, 2018 (Continued)

#### Note 14—Line of Duty Act (LODA) Program: (Continued)

#### Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the total LODA OPEB liability was 3.56%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that employer contributions will be made per the VRS Statutes and that they will be made in accordance with the VRS funding policy and at rates equal to the actuarially determined contribution rates adopted by the VRS Board of Trustees. Through the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019, the rate contributed by participating employers to the LODA OPEB Program will be subject to the portion of the VRS Board-certified rates that are funded by the Virginia General Assembly.

### Sensitivity of the Covered Employer's Proportionate Share of the Net LODA OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following presents the covered employer's proportionate share of the net LODA OPEB liability using the discount rate of 3.56%, as well as what the covered employer's proportionate share of the net LODA OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (2.56%) or one percentage point higher (4.56%) than the current rate:

	Discount Rate								
	 1% Decrease		Current	1% Increase					
	(2.56%)		(3.56%)	(4.56%)					
County's proportionate									
share of the total LODA									
Net OPEB Liability	\$ 455,000	\$	401,000	\$ 356,000					

### Sensitivity of the Covered Employer's Proportionate Share of the Net LODA OPEB Liability to Changes in the Health Care Trend Rate

Because the Line of Duty Act Program contains a provision for the payment of health insurance premiums, the liabilities are also impacted by the health care trend rates. The following presents the covered employer's proportionate share of the net LODA OPEB liability using the health care trend rate of 7.75% decreasing to 5.00%, as well as what the covered employer's proportionate share of the net LODA OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a health care trend rate that is one percentage point lower (6.75% decreasing to 4.00%) or one percentage point higher (8.75% decreasing to 6.00%) than the current rate:

	Health Care Trend Rates									
		1% Decrease	Current	1% Increase						
(6.75% decreasi to 4.00%)		J	(7.75% decreasing to 5.00%)	(8.75% decreasing to 6.00%)						
County's proportionate share of the total LODA										
Net OPEB Liability	\$	340,000	\$ 401,000	\$ 476,000						

Notes to Financial Statements As of June 30, 2018 (Continued)

#### Note 14—Line of Duty Act (LODA) Program: (Continued)

#### LODA OPEB Fiduciary Net Position

Detailed information about the Line of Duty Act Program Fiduciary Net Position is available in the separately issued VRS 2017 Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR). A copy of the 2017 VRS CAFR may be downloaded from the VRS website at <a href="http://www.varetire.org/Pdf/Publications/2017-annual-report.pdf">http://www.varetire.org/Pdf/Publications/2017-annual-report.pdf</a>, or by writing to the System's Chief Financial Officer at P.O. Box 2500, Richmond, VA, 23218-2500.

The remainder of this page left blank intentionally.

Notes to Financial Statements As of June 30, 2018 (Continued)

#### Note 15—Medical and Dental Pay-As-You-Go (OPEB Plan):

#### School Board

#### **Plan Description**

In addition to the pension benefits described in Note 11, the Component Unit School Board administers a single-employer defined benefit healthcare plan, The Nottoway County Public Schools Postretirement Benefits Plan. The plan provides postemployment health care benefits to all eligible permanent employees who meet the requirements under the School Board's pension plans. The plan does not issue a publicly available financial report.

#### **Benefits Provided**

Postemployment benefits that are provided to eligible School Board retirees include medical and dental insurance. The benefits that are provided for active employees are the same for eligible retirees, spouses and dependents of eligible retirees. All permanent employees of the School Board with 20 years of service and years of participation in the school's health plan are eligible to receive postemployment health care benefits. Retirees and spouses that became eligible for Medicare are no longer eligible to participate in the Mathews County Public School's retiree medical plan. Retirees are responsible for 100% of the premiums.

#### Plan Membership

At June 30, 2017 (measurement date), the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

	Component Unit
	School Board
Total active employees with coverage	166
Total active employees without coverage	145
Total retirees with coverage	7
Total retirees without coverage	-
Total	318

Notes to Financial Statements As of June 30, 2018 (Continued)

#### Note 15-Medical and Dental Pay-As-You-Go (OPEB Plan): (Continued)

#### School Board: (Continued)

#### **Contributions**

The School Board does not pre-funds benefits; therefore, no assets are accumulated in a trust fund. The current funding policy is to pay benefits directly from general assets on a pay-as-you-go basis. The funding requirements are established and may be amended by the School Board. The amount paid by the School Board for OPEB as the benefits came due during the year ended June 30, 2018 was \$38,503.

#### Total OPEB Liability

The School Board's total OPEB liability was measured as of June 30, 2017. The total OPEB liability used to calculate the net OPEB liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date.

#### **Actuarial Assumptions**

The total OPEB liability in the July 1, 2017 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement, unless otherwise specified:

2.50% per year as of June 30, 2017; 2.50% per year as

Inflation of June 30, 2018

Salary Increases The salary increase rate was 2.50% per annum

Discount Rate 3.11% as of June 30, 2017

Investment Rate of Return N/A

Mortality rates for the School Board were based on the following actuarial assumptions:

Pre-Retirement: RP-2014 White Collar Employee Rates to age 80, White Collar Healthy Annuitant Rates at ages 81 and older projected with Scale BB to 2020.

Post-Retirement: RP-2014 White Collar Employee Rates to age 80, White Collar Healthy Annuitant Rates at ages 81 and older projected with Scale BB to 2020.

Post-Retirement: RP-2014 Disabled Mortality Rates projected with Scale BB to 2020; 115% of rates for males and females.

These mortality assumptions were chosen to match the mortality assumptions used in the June 30, 2016 Annual Financial Statement for the Virginia Retirement System.

Notes to Financial Statements As of June 30, 2018 (Continued)

#### Note 15—Medical and Dental Pay-As-You-Go (OPEB Plan): (Continued)

#### School Board: (Continued)

#### **Actuarial Assumptions (Continued)**

Mortality rates for the School Board were based on the following actuarial assumptions:

Pre-Commencement: RP-2014 White Collar Employee Rates to age 80, White Collar Healthy Annuitant Rates at ages 81 and older projected with Scale BB to 2020

Post-Commencement: RP-2014 White Collar Employee Rates to age 49; White Collar Healthy Annuitant Rates at ages 50 and older projected with Scale BB to 2020; males 1% increase compounded from ages 70 to 90; females setback 3 years with 1.5% increase compounded from ages 65 to 70 and 2.0% increase compounded from ages 75 to 90

Post-Disablement: RP-2014 Disability Mortality Rates projected with Scale BB to 2020; 115% of rates for males and females

These mortality assumptions were chosen to match the mortality assumptions used in the June 30, 2016 Annual Financial Statement for the Virginia Retirement System.

#### Discount Rate

The discount rate used when OPEB plan investments are insufficient to pay for future benefit payments is based on the S&P 500 Municipal Bond Index as of June 30, 2017.

#### Changes in Total OPEB Liability

	Component Unit School Board Total OPEB Liability			
Balances at June 30, 2017 Changes for the year:	\$ 657,858			
Service cost	70,851			
Interest	21,465			
Benefit payments	(38,503)			
Net changes	\$ 53,813			
Balances at June 30, 2018	\$ 711,671			

Notes to Financial Statements As of June 30, 2018 (Continued)

#### Note 15—Medical and Dental Pay-As-You-Go (OPEB Plan): (Continued)

#### School Board: (Continued)

#### Sensitivity of the Total OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following amounts present the total OPEB liability of the School Board, as well as what the total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (2.11%) or one percentage point higher (4.11%) than the current discount rate:

		Rate								
		1% Decrease		Current Discount		1% Increase				
	_	(2.11%)	_	Rate (3.11%)	. <u>-</u>	(4.11%)				
Component Unit School Board:										
Total OPEB liability	\$	761,926	\$	711,671	\$	663,354				

#### Sensitivity of the Total OPEB Liability to Changes in the Healthcare Cost Trend Rates

The following presents the total OPEB liability of the School Board, as well as what the total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using healthcare cost trend rates that are one percentage point lower (7% decreasing to 4% over 10 years) or one percentage point higher (9% decreasing to 6% over 10 years) than the current healthcare cost trend rates:

		Rates			
				Healthcare Cost	
	1	% Decrease		Trend	1% Increase
	(7%	decreasing		(8% decreasing	(9% decreasing
		to 4%)		to 5%)	to 6%)
Component Unit School	Board:				
Total OPEB liability	\$	628,005	\$	711,671 \$	810,262

#### OPEB Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources

For the year ended June 30, 2018, the School Board recognized OPEB expense in the amount of \$92,316. At June 30, 2018, the School Board did not have deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB.

Additional disclosures on changes in net OPEB liability, related ratios, and employer contributions can be found in the required supplementary information following the notes to the financial statements.

Notes to Financial Statements As of June 30, 2018 (Continued)

#### *Note 16–Surety Bonds:*

Commonwealth of Virginia, Department of General Services, Division of Risk Management-Surety	<u>Amount</u>	
Jane L. Brown, Clerk of the Circuit Court	\$ 500,000	
Ellen F. Myatt, Treasurer	400,000	
Christy A. Hudson, Commissioner of the Revenue	3,000	
Larry J. Parrish, Sheriff	30,000	
State Farm Insurance - Surety		
Steve Bowen, Chairperson	2,500	
Sherman C. Vaughn, Vice-Chairperson	2,500	
Clarence A. Simpson, Supervisor	2,500	
Helen M. Simmons, Supervisor	2,500	
Gary L. Simmons, Supervisor	2,500	
Ronald E. Roark, County Administrator	5,000	
Utica Mutual Insurance - Surety		
Clerk of the School Board	15,000	
Deputy Clerk of School Board	15,000	
Payroll Clerk	15,000	
Great American Insurance Company - Surety		
All Social Services Employees - Blanket Bond	100,000	

#### Note 17-Jointly Governed Organizations:

The County in conjunction with other localities, has created the Piedmont Regional Jail, the Piedmont Juvenile Detention Center, the Amelia-Nottoway Vocational Center and the Crossroads Community Services Board. The governing bodies of these organizations are appointed by the respective governing bodies of the participating jurisdiction. During the year, the County contributed \$57,355 to the operations of the Crossroads Community Services Board.

#### Note 18-Landfill Closure and Postclosure Care Cost:

State and federal laws and regulations require the County to place a final cover on its landfill site when it stops accepting waste and to perform certain maintenance and monitoring functions at the site for thirty years after closure. The \$4,800,695 reported as landfill closure and postclosure care liability at June 30, 2018, represents the cumulative amount reported based on the use of 72.5% of the estimated capacity of the landfill with the total amount of \$6,621,648 to be recognized over the landfill's remaining life. These amounts are based on what it would cost to perform all closure and postclosure care in 2018. Actual cost may be higher due to inflation, changes in the technology, or changes in regulation. The County intends to fund these costs from tipping fee revenues and from any funds accumulated for this purpose in the Landfill Fund.

The County has demonstrated financial assurance requirements for closure, post-closure care, and corrective action costs through the submission of a Local Government Financial Test to the Virginia Department of Environmental Quality in accordance with Section 9VAC20-70 of the Virginia Administrative Code.

Notes to Financial Statements As of June 30, 2018 (Continued)

#### Note 19-Lease-Purchase/Notes Receivable:

On May 15, 2001, the Industrial Development Authority entered into a lease-purchase agreement with Colonial Forest Products to sell a shell building. The agreement called for monthly installments of principal and interest of \$7,567 for 20 years to be received by the Industrial Development Authority. The interest rate is 5.5%, and the total amount financed was \$1,100,000. At June 30, 2018, the balance of the lease-purchase receivable was \$348,399.

On February 25, 2000, the Industrial Development Authority entered into a lease-purchase agreement with Trout River Plant to sell a shell building. The agreement called for monthly installments of principal and interest of \$6,060 for 20 years to be received by the Industrial Development Authority. The interest rate is 5.24% and the total amount financed was \$900,000. At June 30, 2018, the balance of the lease-purchase receivable was \$364,792.

On August 30, 2013, the Industrial Development Authority entered into a lease-purchase agreement with Trout River Plant. The agreement called for monthly installments of principal and interest of \$5,084 for 15 years to be received by the Industrial Development Authority. The total amount financed is \$700,000. At June 30, 2018, the balance of the lease-purchase receivable was \$523,650.

#### **Note 20-Upcoming Pronouncements:**

Statement No. 83, Certain Asset Retirement Obligations, addresses accounting and financial reporting for certain asset retirement obligations (AROs). An ARO is a legally enforceable liability associated with the retirement of a tangible capital asset. A government that has legal obligations to perform future asset retirement activities related to its tangible capital assets should recognize a liability based on the guidance in this Statement. This Statement establishes criteria for determining the timing and pattern of recognition of a liability and a corresponding deferred outflow of resources for AROs. The requirements of this Statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2018.

Statement No. 84, *Fiduciary Activities*, establishes criteria for identifying fiduciary activities of all state and local governments. The focus of the criteria generally is on (1) whether a government is controlling the assets of the fiduciary activity and (2) the beneficiaries with whom a fiduciary relationship exists. Separate criteria are included to identify fiduciary component units and postemployment benefit arrangements that are fiduciary activities. This Statement describes four fiduciary funds that should be reported, if applicable: (1) pension (and other employee benefit) trust funds, (2) investment trust funds, (3) private-purpose trust funds, and (4) custodial funds. This Statement also provides for recognition of a liability to the beneficiaries in a fiduciary fund when an event has occurred that compels the government to disburse fiduciary resources. The requirements of this Statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2018.

Statement No. 87, *Leases*, increases the usefulness of governments' financial statements by requiring recognition of certain lease assets and liabilities for leases that previously were classified as operating leases and recognized as inflows of resources or outflows of resources based on the payment provisions of the contract. It establishes a single model for lease accounting based on the foundational principle that leases are financings of the right to use an underlying asset. Under this Statement, a lessee is required to recognize a lease liability and an intangible right-to-use lease asset, and a lessor is required to recognize a lease receivable and a deferred inflow of resources, thereby enhancing the relevance and consistency of information about governments' leasing activities. The requirements of this Statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2019.

Notes to Financial Statements As of June 30, 2018 (Continued)

#### Note 20-Upcoming Pronouncements: (Continued)

Statement No. 88, Certain Disclosures Related to Debt, Including Direct Borrowings and Direct Placements, clarifies which liabilities governments should include when disclosing information related to debt. It defines debt for purposes of disclosure in notes to financial statements as a liability that arises from a contractual obligation to pay cash (or other assets that may be used in lieu of cash) in one or more payments to settle an amount that is fixed at the date the contractual obligation is established. The Statement requires that additional essential information related to debt be disclosed in notes to financial statements, including unused lines of credit; assets pledged as collateral for the debt; and terms specified in debt agreements related to significant events of default with finance-related consequences, significant termination events with finance-related consequences, and significant subjective acceleration clauses. For notes to financial statements related to debt, it requires that existing and additional information be provided for direct borrowings and direct placements of debt separately from other debt. The requirements of this Statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2018.

Statement No. 89, Accounting for Interest Cost Incurred Before the End of a Construction Period, enhances the relevance and comparability of information about capital assets and the cost of borrowing for a reporting period and simplifies accounting for interest cost incurred before the end of a construction period. Such interest cost includes all interest that previously was accounted for in accordance with the requirements of paragraphs 5-22 of Statement No. 62, Codification of Accounting and Financial Reporting Guidance Contained in Pre-November 30, 1989 FASB and AICPA Pronouncements, which are superseded by this Statement. This Statement requires that interest cost incurred before the end of a construction period be recognized as an expense in the period in which the cost is incurred for financial statements prepared using the economic resources measurement focus. As a result, interest cost incurred before the end of a construction period will not be included in the historical cost of a capital asset reported in a business-type activity or enterprise fund. This Statement also reiterates that in financial statements prepared using the current financial resources measurement focus, interest cost incurred before the end of a construction period should be recognized as an expenditure on a basis consistent with governmental fund accounting principles. The requirements of this Statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2019.

Management is currently evaluating the impact these standards will have on the financial statements when adopted.

The remainder of this page left blank intentionally.

Notes to Financial Statements As of June 30, 2018 (Continued)

#### Note 21—Adoption of Accounting Principles:

The County implemented the financial reporting provisions of Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 75, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018. This Statement establishes standards for measuring and recognizing liabilities, deferred outflows of resources, deferred inflows of resources, and expense/expenditures related to postemployment benefits other than pensions (other postemployment benefits or OPEB). Note disclosure and required supplementary information requirements about OPEB are also addressed. The requirements of this Statement will improve accounting and financial reporting by state and local governments for OPEB. In addition, the County implemented Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 85, Omnibus 2017 during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018. This Statement addresses practice issues identified during implementation and application of certain GASB statements for a variety of topics including issues related to blending component units, goodwill, fair value measurement and application, and postemployment benefits (pensions and other postemployment benefits (OPEB)). The implementation of these Statements resulted in the following restatement of net position:

	_	Govern- mental Activities	<u> </u>	Component Unit - School Board
Net position, July 1, 2017, as previously stated	\$	34,549,319	\$	(5,077,179)
Implementation of GASB 75: Adjustment to record OPEB GLI liability as reported by VRS at the beginning of the year		(319,000)		(1,161,000)
Adjustment to record deferred outflow of resources related to OPEB GLI liability at the beginning of the year		17,536		63,949
Adjustment to record OPEB HIC liability as reported by VRS at the beginning of the year		-		(1,828,000)
Adjustment to record deferred outflow of resources related to OPEB HIC liability at the beginning of the year		-		125,543
Adjustment to record OPEB LODA liability as reported by VRS at the beginning of the year		(407,000)		-
Adjustment to record deferred outflow of resources related to OPEB LODA liability at the beginning of the year		16,454		-
Adjustment to remove OPEB healthcare insurance liability as reported under GASB 45		-		282,279
Adjustment to record OPEB healthcare insurance liability as reported under GASB 75	-	-		(657,858)
Net position, July 1, 2017, as restated	\$_	33,857,309	\$	(8,252,266)





#### County of Nottoway, Virginia General Fund

### Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual For the Year Ended June 30, 2018

REVENUES		Budgeted <u>Oriqinal</u>	Amo	ounts <u>Final</u>	-	Actual <u>Amounts</u>		Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	\$	6,984,075	ć	4 004 07E	ċ	7 402 705	Ś	410 720
General property taxes	Ş	1,393,600	Ş	6,984,075 1,393,600	\$	7,403,795 1,493,918	þ	419,720 100,318
Other local taxes		, ,		, ,		, ,		
Permits, privilege fees, and regulatory licenses		84,060		84,060		110,295		26,235 7,291
Fines and forfeitures		4,000		4,000		11,291		
Revenue from the use of money and property		593,500		593,500		705,220		111,720
Charges for services		50,652		50,652		52,448		1,796
Miscellaneous		175,000		1,581,440		112,929		(1,468,511)
Recovered costs		24,690		24,932		203,498		178,566
Intergovernmental:		2 227 222		2 244 552				442.472
Commonwealth		3,807,890		3,844,558		4,008,228		163,670
Federal		875,000		885,493	_	948,688	_	63,195
Total revenues	\$	13,992,467	\$	15,446,310	\$	15,050,310	\$	(396,000)
EXPENDITURES								
Current:								
General government administration	\$	1,696,598	\$	2,866,697	\$	1,495,583	\$	1,371,114
Judicial administration		769,419		814,272		731,994		82,278
Public safety		2,898,162		3,643,358		2,555,104		1,088,254
Public works		282,920		281,864		243,715		38,149
Health and welfare		2,522,143		2,669,320		2,399,535		269,785
Education		4,715,633		5,085,497		5,186,355		(100,858)
Parks, recreation, and cultural		264,667		319,972		270,303		49,669
Community development		775,207		1,217,033		996,084		220,949
Debt service:								
Principal retirement		426,823		426,823		475,823		(49,000)
Interest and other fiscal charges		107,095		107,095		107,095		-
Total expenditures	\$	14,458,667	\$	17,431,931	\$	14,461,591	\$	2,970,340
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under)		(4(4,200)		(4.005.404)	,	500 710	,	2 574 240
expenditures	\$	(466,200)	\$	(1,985,621)	\$	588,719	\$	2,574,340
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)								
Rural development loan	\$	-	\$	49,000	\$	49,000	\$	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balances	\$	(466,200)	ċ	(1,936,621)	ċ	637,719	Ś	2,574,340
Fund balances - beginning balance	Ş	466,200)	ڔ	1,936,621	Ş	15,541,354	Ş	13,604,733
5 5	\$	400,200	Ċ	1,730,021	Ċ		Ċ	
Fund balances - ending	\$	-	\$	-	\$	16,179,073	\$	16,179,073

#### County of Nottoway, Virginia Special Revenue Fund

### Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual For the Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Landfill Fund								
	 Budgeted Amounts  Original Final				Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)			
REVENUES									
Other local taxes	\$ 181,629	\$	181,629	\$	178,644	\$	(2,985)		
Charges for services	400,700		400,700		477,281		76,581		
Intergovernmental:									
Commonwealth	 267,103		267,103		238,183		(28,920)		
Total revenues	\$ 849,432	\$	849,432	\$	894,108	\$	44,676		
EXPENDITURES Current:    Public works Debt service:    Principal retirement    Interest and other fiscal charges    Total expenditures	\$  1,794,208 53,651 1,573 1,849,432		1,875,691 53,651 1,573 1,930,915	\$	1,191,316 53,651 1,573 1,246,540		684,375 - - - 684,375		
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	\$ (1,000,000)	\$	(1,081,483)	\$	(352,432)	\$	729,051		
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) Transfers in	\$ 1,000,000	\$	1,000,000		-		(1,000,000)		
Net change in fund balances Fund balances - beginning balance	\$ -	\$	(81,483) 81,483		(352,432) 254,450		(270,949) 172,967		
Fund balances - ending	\$ -	\$	=	\$	(97,982)	\$	(97,982)		

#### County of Nottoway, Virginia Special Revenue Fund

### Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual For the Year Ended June 30, 2018

		LRA Land Sale Fund									
	В	Budgeted Amounts					riance with nal Budget -				
	<u>Orig</u>	<u>inal</u>	<u>Final</u>	Actual <u>Amounts</u>		Positive (Negative)					
Net change in fund balances	\$	- \$	-	\$	-	\$	-				
Fund balances - beginning balance		-	-		5,228,188		5,228,188				
Fund balances - ending	\$	- \$	-	\$	5,228,188	\$	5,228,188				

## County of Nottoway, Virginia Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability (Asset) and Related Ratios Primary Government

For the Years Ended June 30, 2015 through June 30, 2018

		2017	2016	2015	2014
Total pension liability	_				
Service cost	\$	313,968 \$	294,153 \$	298,465 \$	281,373
Interest		1,024,181	1,001,985	1,004,479	951,942
Differences between expected and actual experience		(569,715)	(317,448)	(710,757)	-
Changes in assumptions		(141,997)		-	-
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions		(578,927)	(744,286)	(511,345)	(454,219)
Net change in total pension liability	\$	47,510 \$	234,404 \$	80,842 \$	779,096
Total pension liability - beginning		14,920,619	14,686,215	14,605,373	13,826,277
Total pension liability - ending (a)	\$	14,968,129 \$	14,920,619 \$	14,686,215 \$	14,605,373
Plan fiduciary net position					
Contributions - employer	\$	59,339 \$	206,557 \$	209,913 \$	240,675
Contributions - employee	*	161,154	158,802	161,754	160,078
Net investment income		1,847,888	258,106	680,665	2,040,771
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions		(578,927)	(744,286)	(511,345)	(454,219)
Administrative expense		(10,797)	(9,732)	(9,323)	(10,945)
Other		(1,640)	(112)	(143)	108
Net change in plan fiduciary net position	s	1,477,017 \$	(130,665) \$	531,521 \$	1,976,468
Plan fiduciary net position - beginning	·	15,301,024	15,431,689	14,900,168	12,923,700
Plan fiduciary net position - ending (b)	\$	16,778,041 \$	15,301,024 \$	15,431,689 \$	14,900,168
County's net pension liability (asset) - ending (a) - (b)	\$	(1,809,912) \$	(380,405) \$	(745,474) \$	(294,795)
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability		112.09%	102.55%	105.08%	102.02%
Covered payroll	\$	3,357,499 \$	3,270,921 \$	3,298,543 \$	3,211,013
County's net pension liability (asset) as a percentage of covered payroll		-53.91%	-11.63%	-22.60%	-9.18%

Schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Information prior to the 2014 valuation is not available. However, additional years will be included as they become available.

### County of Nottoway, Virginia Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability (Asset) and Related Ratios Component Unit School Board (nonprofessional)

For the Years Ended June 30, 2015 through June 30, 2018

	 2017		2016		2015	 2014
Total pension liability		· · · · ·			_	
Service cost	\$ 83,092	\$	98,522	\$	105,472	\$ 107,776
Interest	411,351		398,827		397,914	378,446
Differences between expected and actual experience	(405,417)		(58,959)		(231,118)	-
Changes in assumptions	(55,603)					-
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	 (243,521)		(275,438)	_	(243,013)	 (173,181)
Net change in total pension liability	\$ (210,098)	\$	162,952	\$	29,255	\$ 313,041
Total pension liability - beginning	 5,998,204		5,835,252	_	5,805,997	 5,492,956
Total pension liability - ending (a)	\$ 5,788,106	\$	5,998,204	\$	5,835,252	\$ 5,805,997
Plan fiduciary net position						
Contributions - employer	\$ 55,195	\$	76,827	\$	85,134	\$ 97,577
Contributions - employee	46,424		44,242		49,309	57,300
Net investment income	664,164		93,374		246,344	743,198
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(243,521)		(275,438)		(243,013)	(173,181)
Administrative expense	(3,896)		(3,503)		(3,430)	(3,985)
Other	(589)		(40)		(54)	39
Net change in plan fiduciary net position	\$ 517,777	\$	(64,538)	\$	134,290	\$ 720,948
Plan fiduciary net position - beginning	5,507,459		5,571,997		5,437,707	4,716,759
Plan fiduciary net position - ending (b)	\$ 6,025,236	\$	5,507,459	\$	5,571,997	\$ 5,437,707
School Division's net pension liability (asset) - ending (a) - (b)	\$ (237,130)	\$	490,745	\$	263,255	\$ 368,290
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	104.10%		91.82%		95.49%	93.66%
Covered payroll	\$ 969,477	\$	918,183	\$	1,009,199	\$ 1,148,431
School Division's net pension liability as a percentage of covered payroll	-24.46%		53.45%		26.09%	32.07%

Schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Information prior to the 2014 valuation is not available. However, additional years will be included as they become available.

### County of Nottoway, Virginia Schedule of Employer's Share of Net Pension Liability VRS Teacher Retirement Plan For the Years Ended June 30, 2015 through June 30, 2018

	 2017	2016	2015	2014
Employer's Proportion of the Net Pension Liability (Asset)	0.14409%	0.14417%	0.14656%	0.14748%
Employer's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability (Asset)	\$ 17,720,000 \$	20,204,000 \$	18,446,000 \$	17,822,000
Employer's Covered Payroll	11,328,465	11,002,059	10,923,794	10,842,711
Employer's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability (Asset) as a Percentage of its Covered Payroll	156.42%	183.64%	168.86%	164.37%
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability	72.92%	68.28%	70.68%	70.88%

Schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Information prior to the 2014 valuation is not available. However, additional years will be included as they become available.

Date		Contractually Required Contribution (1)		Contributions in Relation to Contractually Required Contribution (2)		Contribution Deficiency (Excess) (3)		Employer's Covered Payroll (4)	Contributions as a % of Covered Payroll (5)
Primary Governm	nent	( )	_	( )		(-)	_	( )	(-)
2018	\$	58,675	\$	58,675	\$	- \$		3,507,488	1.67%
2017	-	67,821		67,821	-	- -		3,357,499	2.02%
2016		211,302		211,302		-		3,270,921	6.46%
2015		213,086		213,086		-		3,298,543	6.46%
2014		241,147		241,147		-		3,211,013	7.51%
2013		228,542		228,542		-		3,043,168	7.51%
2012		190,628		190,628		-		2,960,066	6.44%
2011		190,306		190,306		-		2,955,067	6.44%
2010		238,111		238,111		-		3,060,558	7.78%
2009		241,516		241,516		-		3,104,313	7.78%
•		Board (nonprofessi							
2018	\$	50,613	\$	50,613	\$	- \$	•	911,302	5.55%
2017		57,781		57,781		-		969,477	5.96%
2016		78,505		78,505		-		918,183	8.55%
2015		86,287		86,287		-		1,009,199	8.55%
2014		97,732		97,732		-		1,148,431	8.51%
2013		97,628		97,628		-		1,147,220	8.51%
2012		63,682		63,682		-		1,097,964	5.80%
2011		63,199		63,199		-		1,089,636	5.80%
2010		67,961		67,961		-		1,127,055	6.03%
2009		70,767		70,767		-		1,173,585	6.03%
0	C - l I . F		15						
•		Board (professiona	-	1 (9( )5(	¢	,		11 129 207	1 / 7/0/
2018	\$	1,686,356	þ	1,686,356	Þ	- \$	1	11,428,307	14.76%
2017		1,658,194		1,658,194		-		11,409,651	14.53%
2016		1,545,205		1,545,205		-		10,656,586	14.50%
2015		1,585,438		1,585,438		-		10,934,055	14.50%
2014		1,262,999		1,262,999		-		10,831,896	11.66%
2013		1,270,428		1,270,428		-		10,895,610	11.66%
2012		1,185,685		1,185,685		-		10,465,003	11.33%
2011		937,764		937,764		-		10,501,273	8.93%
2010		1,533,606		1,533,606		-		11,105,039	13.81%
2009		1,566,857		1,566,857		-		11,345,814	13.81%

Current year contributions are from County records and prior year contributions are from the VRS actuarial valuation performed each year.

### County of Nottoway, Virginia Notes to Required Supplementary Information For the Year Ended June 30, 2018

Changes of benefit terms - There have been no actuarially material changes to the System benefit provisions since the prior actuarial valuation. The 2014 valuation includes Hybrid Retirement Plan members for the first time. The hybrid plan applies to most new employees hired on or after January 1, 2014 and not covered by enhanced hazardous duty benefits. Because this is a fairly new benefit and the number of participants was relatively small, the impact on the liabilities as of the measurement date of June 30, 2017 are not material.

Changes of assumptions - The following changes in actuarial assumptions were made effective June 30, 2016 based on the most recent experience study of the System for the four-year period ending June 30, 2016:

#### Largest 10 - Non-Hazardous Duty:

· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Mortality Rates (pre-retirement, post-retirement healthy, and disabled)	Updated to a more current mortality table - RP-2014 projected to 2020
Retirement Rates	Lowered rates at older ages and changed final retirement from 70 to 75
Withdrawal Rates	Adjusted rates to better fit experience at each year age and service through 9 years of service
Disability Rates	Lowered rates
Salary Scale	No change
Line of Duty Disability	Increased rate from 14% to 20%

#### Largest 10 - Hazardous Duty:

Mortality Rates (pre-retirement, post-retirement	Updated to a more current mortality table - RP-2014 projected to
healthy, and disabled)	2020
Retirement Rates	Lowered rates at older ages
Withdrawal Rates	Adjusted rates to better fit experience
Disability Rates	Increased rates
Salary Scale	No change
Line of Duty Disability	Increased rate from 60% to 70%

#### All Others (Non 10 Largest) - Non-Hazardous Duty:

. (	
Mortality Rates (pre-retirement, post-retirement healthy, and disabled)	Updated to a more current mortality table - RP-2014 projected to 2020
Retirement Rates	Lowered rates at older ages and changed final retirement from 70 to 75
Withdrawal Rates	Adjusted rates to better fit experience at each year age and service through 9 years of service
Disability Rates	Lowered rates
Salary Scale	No change
Line of Duty Disability	Increased rate from 14% to 15%

#### All Others (Non 10 Largest) - Hazardous Duty:

Mortality Rates (pre-retirement, post-retirement healthy, and disabled)	Updated to a more current mortality table - RP-2014 projected to 2020
Retirement Rates	Increased age 50 rates, and lowered rates at older ages
Withdrawal Rates	Adjusted rates to better fit experience at each year age and service through 9 years of service
Disability Rates	Adjusted rates to better fit experience
Salary Scale	No change
Line of Duty Disability	Decreased rate from 60% to 45%

#### County of Nottoway, Virginia Notes to Required Supplementary Information For the Year Ended June 30, 2018

#### Component Unit School Board - Professional Employees

it offic serious source in orestional simple year	
Mortality Rates (pre-retirement, post-retirement healthy, and disabled)	Updated to a more current mortality table - RP-2014 projected to 2020
Retirement Rates	Lowered rates at older ages and changed final retirement from 70 to 75
Withdrawal Rates	Adjusted rates to better fit experience at each year age and service through 9 years of service
Disability Rates	Adjusted rates to better match experience
Salary Scale	No change

#### County of Nottoway, Virginia Schedule of County's Share of Net OPEB Liability Group Life Insurance Program For the Year Ended June 30, 2018

Date (1)	Employer's Proportion of the Net GLI OPEB Liability (Asset) (2)	Employer's Proportionate Share of the Net GLI OPEB Liability (Asset) (3)	_	Employer's Covered Payroll (4)	Employer's Proportionate Share of the Net GLI OPEB Liability (Asset) as a Percentage of Covered Payroll (3)/(4) (5)	Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of Total GLI OPEB Liability (6)
Primary Gov 2017	ernment: 0.01828% \$	275,000	\$	3,357,499	8.19%	48.86%
Component 2017	Unit School Board (nonpro 0.00525% \$	ofessional): 79,000	\$	969,477	8.15%	48.86%
Component 2017	Unit School Board (profes 0.06141% \$	ssional): 924,000	\$	11,328,465	8.16%	48.86%

Schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Information prior to the 2017 valuation is not available. However, additional years will be included as they become available.

# County of Nottoway, Virginia Schedule of Employer Contributions Group Life Insurance Program For the Years Ended June 30, 2009 through June 30, 2018

Date Primary Go		Contractually Required Contribution (1)	_	Contributions in Relation to Contractually Required Contribution (2)	_	Contribution Deficiency (Excess) (3)		Employer's Covered Payroll (4)	Contributions as a % of Covered Payroll (5)
2018	,veii \$	18,281	¢	18,281	¢	-	¢	3,515,613	0.52%
2017	7	17,536	Ļ	17,536	Ą	_	Y	3,372,357	0.52%
2016		15,710		15,710		_		3,273,001	0.48%
2015		15,833		15,833		_		3,298,543	0.48%
2014		15,413		15,413		_		3,211,013	0.48%
2013		14,654		14,654		_		3,052,850	0.48%
2012		8,298		8,298		_		2,963,458	0.28%
2011		8,286		8,286		_		2,959,180	0.28%
2010		6,239		6,239		_		2,310,615	0.27%
2009		8,414		8,414		-		3,116,271	0.27%
Componen	t Uni	t School Board	(nc	onprofessional)					
2018	\$	4,763	\$	4,763	\$	-	\$	915,978	0.52%
2017		5,041		5,041		-		969,477	0.52%
2016		4,429		4,429		-		922,759	0.48%
2015		4,911		4,911		-		1,023,122	0.48%
2014		5,512		5,512		-		1,148,431	0.48%
2013		5,524		5,524		-		1,150,839	0.48%
2012		3,074		3,074		-		1,097,964	0.28%
2011		3,051		3,051		-		1,089,636	0.28%
2010		2,253		2,253		-		834,483	0.27%
2009		3,169		3,169		-		1,173,585	0.27%
Componen	t Uni	t School Board	(pr	ofessional)					
2018	\$	58,321	\$	58,321	\$	-	\$	11,215,533	0.52%
2017		58,908		58,908		-		11,328,465	0.52%
2016		52,810		52,810		-		11,002,059	0.48%
2015		52,434		52,434		-		10,923,794	0.48%
2014		52,045		52,045		-		10,842,711	0.48%
2013		52,241		52,241		-		10,883,562	0.48%
2012		29,470		29,470		-		10,524,933	0.28%
2011		29,579		29,579		-		10,564,026	0.28%
2010		21,421		21,421		-		7,933,649	0.27%
2009		30,634		30,634		-		11,345,814	0.27%

## County of Nottoway, Virginia Notes to Required Supplementary Information Group Life Insurance Program For the Year Ended June 30, 2018

Changes of benefit terms - There have been no actuarially material changes to the System benefit provisions since the prior actuarial valuation.

Changes of assumptions - The following changes in actuarial assumptions were made effective June 30, 2016 based on the most recent experience study of the System for the four-year period ending June 30, 2016:

#### **General State Employees**

Mortality Rates (pre-retirement, post- retirement healthy, and disabled)	Updated to a more current mortality table - RP-2014 projected to 2020
Retirement Rates	Lowered rates at older ages and changed final retirement from 70 to 75
Withdrawal Rates	Adjusted rates to better fit experience at each year age and service through 9 years of service
Disability Rates	Adjusted rates to better match experience
Salary Scale	No change
Line of Duty Disability	Increased rate from 14% to 25%

#### **Teachers**

Mortality Rates (pre-retirement, post-retirement healthy, and disabled)	Updated to a more current mortality table - RP-2014 projected to 2020
Retirement Rates	Lowered rates at older ages and changed final retirement from 70 to 75
Withdrawal Rates	Adjusted rates to better fit experience at each year age and service through 9 years of service
Disability Rates	Adjusted rates to better match experience
Salary Scale	No change

#### **SPORS Employees**

o. oo.					
Mortality Rates (pre-retirement, post-retirement healthy, and disabled)	Updated to a more current mortality table - RP-2014 projected to 2020 and reduced margin for future improvement in accordance with experience				
Retirement Rates	Increased age 50 rates and lowered rates at older ages				
Withdrawal Rates	Adjusted rates to better fit experience				
Disability Rates	Adjusted rates to better match experience				
Salary Scale	No change				
Line of Duty Disability	Increased rate from 60% to 85%				

#### VaLORS Employees

Mortality Rates (pre-retirement, post-retirement healthy, and disabled)	Updated to a more current mortality table - RP-2014 projected to 2020 and reduced margin for future improvement in accordance with experience		
Retirement Rates	Increased age 50 rates and lowered rates at older ages		
Withdrawal Rates	Adjusted rates to better fit experience at each year age and service through 9 years of service		
Disability Rates	Adjusted rates to better fit experience		
Salary Scale	No change		
Line of Duty Disability	Decreased rate from 50% to 35%		

## County of Nottoway, Virginia Notes to Required Supplementary Information Group Life Insurance Program For the Year Ended June 30, 2018 (Continued)

J	RS	Em	plov	yees

Mortality Rates (pre-retirement, post- retirement healthy, and disabled)	Updated to a more current mortality table - RP-2014 projected to 2020
Retirement Rates	Decreased rates at first retirement eligibility
Withdrawal Rates	No change
Disability Rates	Removed disability rates
Salary Scale	No change

#### Largest Ten Locality Employers - General Employees

3 1 3	<u> </u>
Mortality Rates (pre-retirement, post-retirement healthy, and disabled)	Updated to a more current mortality table - RP-2014 projected to 2020
Retirement Rates	Lowered retirement rates at older ages and extended final retirement age from 70 to 75
Withdrawal Rates	Adjusted termination rates to better fit experience at each age and service year
Disability Rates	Lowered disability rates
Salary Scale	No change
Line of Duty Disability	Increased rate from 14% to 20%

#### Non-Largest Ten Locality Employers - General Employees

terr Language For Locality Linguistics						
Mortality Rates (pre-retirement, post-retirement healthy, and disabled)	Updated to a more current mortality table - RP-2014 projected to 2020					
Retirement Rates	Lowered retirement rates at older ages and extended final retirement age from 70 to 75					
Withdrawal Rates	Adjusted termination rates to better fit experience at each age and service year					
Disability Rates	Lowered disability rates					
Salary Scale	No change					
Line of Duty Disability	Increased rate from 14% to 15%					

#### Largest Ten Locality Employers - Hazardous Duty Employees

Mortality Rates (pre-retirement, post- retirement healthy, and disabled)	Updated to a more current mortality table - RP-2014 projected to 2020
Retirement Rates	Lowered retirement rates at older ages
Withdrawal Rates	Adjusted termination rates to better fit experience at each age and service year
Disability Rates	Increased disability rates
Salary Scale	No change
Line of Duty Disability	Increased rate from 60% to 70%

#### Non-Largest Ten Locality Employers - Hazardous Duty Employees

Mortality Rates (pre-retirement, post- retirement healthy, and disabled)	Updated to a more current mortality table - RP-2014 projected to 2020
Retirement Rates	Increased age 50 rates and lowered rates at older ages
Withdrawal Rates	Adjusted termination rates to better fit experience at each age and service year
Disability Rates	Adjusted rates to better match experience
Salary Scale	No change
Line of Duty Disability	Decreased rate from 60% to 45%

# County of Nottoway, Virginia Schedule of School Board's Share of Net OPEB Liability Teacher Health Insurance Credit Program (HIC) For the Year Ended June 30, 2018

				Employer's	
				Proportionate Share	
		Employer's		of the Net HIC OPEB	
	Employer's	Proportionate		Liability (Asset)	Plan Fiduciary
	Proportion of the	Share of the	Employer's	as a Percentage of	Net Position as a
	Net HIC OPEB	Net HIC OPEB	Covered	Covered Payroll	Percentage of Total
Date	Liability (Asset)	Liability (Asset)	Payroll	(3)/(4)	HIC OPEB Liability
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
2017	0.14331% \$	1,818,000	\$ 11,310,137	16.07%	7.04%

Schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Information prior to the 2017 valuation is not available. However, additional years will be included as they become available.

# County of Nottoway, Virginia Schedule of Employer Contributions Teacher Health Insurance Credit Program (HIC) For the Years Ended June 30, 2009 through June 30, 2018

	Contributions in									
Relation to							Contributions			
			Contractually		Contractually		Contribution		Employer's	as a % of
			Required		Required		Deficiency		Covered	Covered
			Contribution		Contribution		(Excess)		Payroll	Payroll
	Date		(1)		(2)	_	(3)		(4)	(5)
	2018	\$	137,956	\$	137,956	\$	-	\$	11,215,959	1.23%
	2017		125,543		125,543		-		11,310,137	1.11%
	2016		116,517		116,517		-		10,992,178	1.06%
	2015		115,499		115,499		-		10,896,110	1.06%
	2014		119,717		119,717		-		10,785,295	1.11%
	2013		120,627		120,627		-		10,867,305	1.11%
	2012		62,790		62,790		-		10,465,003	0.60%
	2011		63,008		63,008		-		10,501,273	0.60%
	2010		82,510		82,510		-		7,933,649	1.04%
	2009		122,535		122,535		-		11,345,814	1.08%

# County of Nottoway, Virginia Notes to Required Supplementary Information Teacher Health Insurance Credit Program (HIC) For the Year Ended June 30, 2018

Changes of benefit terms - There have been no actuarially material changes to the System benefit provisions since the prior actuarial valuation.

Changes of assumptions - The following changes in actuarial assumptions were made effective June 30, 2016 based on the most recent experience study of the System for the four-year period ending June 30, 2016:

Mortality Rates (pre-retirement, post-retirement healthy, and disabled)	Updated to a more current mortality table - RP-2014 projected to 2020
Retirement Rates	Lowered rates at older ages and changed final retirement from 70 to 75
Withdrawal Rates	Adjusted rates to better fit experience at each year age and service through 9 years of service
Disability Rates	Adjusted rates to better match experience
Salary Scale	No change

## County of Nottoway, Virginia Schedule of Employer's Share of Net LODA OPEB Liability Line of Duty Act Program (LODA) For the Year Ended June 30, 2018

			Employer's Proportionate Share			
		Employer's		of the Net LODA OPEB	Plan Fiduciary	
	Employer's	Proportionate		Liability	Net Position	
	Proportion of the	Share of the	Covered-	as a Percentage of its	as a Percentage	
	Net LODA OPEB	Net LODA OPEB	Employee	Covered-Employee Payroll	of Total LODA	
Date	Liability	Liability	Payroll *	(3)/(4)	OPEB Liability	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	
2017	0.15256% \$	401,000	\$ N/A	N/A	1.30%	

Covered payroll for the LODA Program is not a relevant measurement as over 75% of covered participants are volunteers rather than employees.

\* The contributions for the Line of Duty Act Program are based on the number of participants in the Program using a per capita-based contribution versus a payroll-based contribution. Therefore, covered-employee payroll is the relevant measurement, which is the total payroll of the employees in the OPEB plan. However, when volunteers and part-time employees make up a significant percentage of the employer's members in the plan, the employer may determine that covered-employee payroll is misleading and, therefore, not applicable for disclosure.

Schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Since 2017 is the first year for this presentation, one one year of data is available. However, additional years will be added as they become available.

#### County of Nottoway, Virginia Schedule of Employer Contributions Line of Duty Act Program (LODA)

For the Years Ended June 30, 2016 through June 30, 2018

Date		Contributions in Relation to Contractually Required Contribution (1) Contributions Contribution (2)		Contribution Deficiency (Excess) (3)	Covered- Employee Payroll * (4)	Contributions as a % of Covered - Employee Payroll (5)
2018	\$	17,163 \$	17,163 \$	- \$	N/A	N/A
2017	·	16,454	16,454	-	N/A	N/A
2016		14,268	14,268	-	N/A	N/A

<sup>\*</sup> The contributions for the Line of Duty Act Program are based on the number of participants in the Program using a per capita-based contribution versus a payroll-based contribution. Therefore, covered-employee payroll is the relevant measurement, which is the total payroll of employees in the OPEB plan. However, when volunteers and part-time employees make up a significant percentage of the employer's members in the plan, the employer may determine that covered-employee payroll is misleading and, therefore, not applicable for disclosure.

Schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. However, additional years will be added as they become available.

#### County of Nottoway, Virginia Notes to Required Supplementary Information Line of Duty Act Program (LODA) For the Year Ended June 30, 2018

Changes of benefit terms - There have been no actuarially material changes to the System benefit provisions since the prior actuarial valuation.

Changes of assumptions - The following changes in actuarial assumptions were made effective June 30, 2016 based on the most recent experience study of the System for the four-year period ending June 30, 2016:

General State Employees

Mortality Rates (pre-retirement, post-retirement Updated to a more current mortality table - RP-2014 projected to

healthy, and disabled) 2020

Retirement Rates Lowered rates at older ages and changed final retirement from 70

to 75

Withdrawal Rates Adjusted rates to better fit experience at each year age and

service through 9 years of service

**Disability Rates** Adjusted rates to better match experience

Salary Scale No change

Line of Duty Disability Increased rate from 14% to 25%

SPORS Employees

Mortality Rates (pre-retirement, post-retirement Updated to a more current mortality table - RP-2014 projected to

healthy, and disabled)

2020 and reduced margin for future improvement in accordance

with experience

Retirement Rates Increased age 50 rates and lowered rates at older ages

Withdrawal Rates Adjusted rates to better fit experience Disability Rates Adjusted rates to better match experience

Salary Scale No change

Line of Duty Disability Increased rate from 60% to 85%

VaLORS Employees

healthy, and disabled)

Mortality Rates (pre-retirement, post-retirement Updated to a more current mortality table - RP-2014 projected to

2020 and reduced margin for future improvement in accordance

with experience

Retirement Rates Increased age 50 rates, and lowered rates at older ages

Withdrawal Rates Adjusted rates to better fit experience at each year age and

service through 9 years of service

**Disability Rates** Adjusted rates to better match experience

Salary Scale No change

Line of Duty Disability Decreased rate from 50% to 35%

Employees in the Largest Ten Locality Employers with Public Safety Employees

Mortality Rates (pre-retirement, post-retirement Updated to a more current mortality table - RP-2014 projected to

healthy, and disabled)

Retirement Rates Lowered retirement rates at older ages

Withdrawal Rates Adjusted termination rates to better fit experience at each age

and service year

**Disability Rates** Increased disability rates

Salary Scale No change

Line of Duty Disability Increased rate from 60% to 70%

Employees in the Non-Largest Ten Locality Employers with Public Safety Employees

Mortality Rates (pre-retirement, post-retirement Updated to a more current mortality table - RP-2014 projected to

healthy, and disabled) 2020

Retirement Rates Increased age 50 rates and lowered rates at older ages

Withdrawal Rates Adjusted termination rates to better fit experience at each age

and service year

**Disability Rates** Adjusted rates to better match experience

Salary Scale No change

Line of Duty Disability Decreased rate from 60% to 45%

# County of Nottoway, Virginia Schedule of Changes in Total OPEB Liability (Asset) and Related Ratios Compenent Unit School Board For the Year Ended June 30, 2018

	 2018
Total OPEB liability	
Service cost	\$ 70,851
Interest	21,465
Benefit payments	(38,503)
Net change in total OPEB liability	\$ 53,813
Total OPEB liability - beginning	657,858
Total OPEB liability - ending	\$ 711,671
Covered payroll	\$ N/A
School's total OPEB liability (asset) as a percentage of	
covered payroll	N/A

Schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Additional years will be included as they become available.

#### County of Nottoway, Virginia Notes to Required Supplementary Information - Component Unit School Board For the Year Ended June 30, 2018

Valuation Date: 6/30/2017 Measurement Date: 6/30/2017

No assets are accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in GASB 75 to pay related benefits.

Methods and assumptions used to determine OPEB liability:

Actuarial Cost Method	Entry age normal
Discount Rate	3.11% per year as of July 1, 2017
	The healthcare trend rate assumption starts at 8.0% in 2017 and gradually declines to 5.0% over 10 years







COMBINING AND INDIVIDUAL FUND STATEMENTS AND SCHEDULES



#### County of Nottoway, Virginia Combining Balance Sheet Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds June 30, 2018

	E-911 <u>Fund</u>	Dare <u>Fund</u>		Forfeited Asset <u>Fund</u>	<u>Total</u>		
ASSETS							
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 448,653	\$ •	99 \$	446	\$ 449,198		
Due from other governmental units	21,261		-	-	21,261		
Total assets	\$ 469,914	\$ (	99 \$	446	\$ 470,459		
FUND BALANCES Fund balances:							
Committed	\$ 469,914	\$ •	99 \$	446	\$ 470,459		
Total fund balances	\$ 469,914	\$ (	99 \$	446	\$ 470,459		



#### County of Nottoway, Virginia Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds For the Year Ended June 30, 2018

	E-911 <u>Fund</u>	Dare <u>Fund</u>	Forfeited Asset <u>Fund</u>	<u>Total</u>
REVENUES				
Other local taxes	\$ 550	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 550
Intergovernmental:				
Commonwealth	 127,221	-	-	127,221
Total revenues	\$ 127,771	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 127,771
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Public safety	\$ 154,283	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 154,283
Total expenditures	\$ 154,283	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 154,283
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under)				
expenditures	\$ (26,512)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (26,512)
Net change in fund balances	\$ (26,512)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (26,512)
Fund balances - beginning	496,426	99	446	496,971
Fund balances - ending	\$ 469,914	\$ 99	\$ 446	\$ 470,459

				E-911 Fu	und			
	<u></u>							ariance with
							ı	Final Budget
		Budgeted	Amo					Positive
		<u>Original</u>		<u>Final</u>		<u>Actual</u>		(Negative)
REVENUES								
Other local taxes	\$	400	\$	400	\$	550	\$	150
Intergovernmental:								
Commonwealth		138,000		138,000		127,221		(10,779)
Total revenues	\$	138,400	\$	138,400	\$	127,771	\$	(10,629)
EXPENDITURES								
Current:								
Public safety	\$	246,857	\$	302,857	\$	154,283	\$	148,574
Total expenditures	\$	246,857	\$	302,857	\$	154,283	\$	148,574
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under)								
expenditures	\$	(108,457)	\$	(164,457)	\$	(26,512)	\$	137,945
Net change in fund balances	\$	(108,457)	\$	(164,457)	\$	(26,512)	\$	137,945
Fund balances - beginning		108,457		164,457		496,426		331,969
Fund balances - ending	\$	-	\$	-	\$	469,914	\$	469,914

		Dare	Fund	d		Forfeited Asset Fund									
Budgeted <u>Original</u>	l Amo	unts <u>Final</u>	_	<u>Actual</u>	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)		Budgeted Ar Original	mounts <u>Final</u>		<u>Actual</u>	Fir	riance with nal Budget Positive Negative)			
\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$	- \$		- \$	-	\$	-			
\$ -	\$		\$	-	\$ -	\$	- - \$		- \$	<del>-</del>	\$	<u>-</u> -			
\$ <u>-</u>	\$	99	\$	- -	\$ 99	\$	- - \$		<u>-</u>	-	\$	<u>-</u>			
\$ -	\$	(99)	\$	-	\$ 99	\$	- \$		- \$	-	\$	-			
\$ -	\$	(99) 99	\$	- 99	\$ 99	\$	- \$ -		- \$ -	- 446	\$	- 446			
\$ -	\$	-	\$	99	\$ 99	\$	- \$		- \$	446	\$	446			

# County of Nottoway, Virginia Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities Agency Fund For the Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Ве	alance ginning f Year	Ac	lditions	De	eletions	E	alance End of Year
Special Welfare Fund:								
Assets  Cash and cash equivalents	\$	7,217	\$	3,269	\$	6,876	\$	3,610
Liabilities Amounts held for social services clients	\$	7,217	\$	3,269	\$	6,876	\$	3,610

#### DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNIT SCHOOL BOARD



# County of Nottoway, Virginia Combining Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds Discretely Presented Component Unit - School Board June 30, 2018

Cash and cash equivalents			School Operating <u>Fund</u>		Textbook <u>Fund</u>		School Cafeteria <u>Fund</u>	(	Total Governmental <u>Funds</u>
Due from other governmental units	ASSETS								
Prepaid items	Cash and cash equivalents	\$	2,546,926	\$	1,174,018	\$	565,381	\$	4,286,325
Total assets   S 3,763,777   S 1,174,018   S 582,397   S 5,520,19	Due from other governmental units		590,337		-		17,016		607,353
ACCOUNTS payable	Prepaid items		626,514		-		-		626,514
Accounts payable \$ 116,200 \$ - \$ - \$ - 5 5 5,54,56,56,56,56,56,56,56,56,56,56,56,56,56,	Total assets	\$	3,763,777	\$	1,174,018	\$	582,397	\$	5,520,192
Accrued liabilities 545,205 - 5 545,205 Due to other governmental units 1,623,185 - 5 5 1,623,185 Total liabilities 5 2,284,590 \$ 5 5 5 5 \$ 2,284,595  FUND BALANCES Nonspendable \$ 626,514 \$ 5 5 5 \$ 626,515 Committed \$ 552,674 \$ 1,174,018 \$ 582,397 \$ 2,609,088 Total fund balances 5 1,479,187 \$ 1,174,018 \$ 582,397 \$ 2,609,088 Total fund balances 5 1,479,187 \$ 1,174,018 \$ 582,397 \$ 5,520,198 Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position (Exhibit 1) are different because:  Total fund balances per above \$ 3,325,607 The net pension asset is not an available resource and, therefore, is not reported in the funds. \$ 237,13  Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. The following is a summary of items supporting this adjustment:  Capital assets, cost \$ 33,259,259 Accumulated depreciation \$ 5 3,325,000 Energy are not reported in the funds. The following is a summary of items supporting this adjustment:  Pension related items \$ 1,995,969 OPEB related items \$ 1,995,969 201,040 \$ 2,197,000  Long-term liabilities, including compensated absences, are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.  Compensated absences \$ (112,517) Net OPEB liabilities in funds.  Pension related items \$ (2,731,485) Pension	LIABILITIES								
Due to other governmental units	Accounts payable	\$	116,200	\$	-	\$	-	\$	116,200
FUND BALANCES  Nonspendable \$ 626,514 \$ . \$ . \$ . \$ . \$ . \$ . \$ . \$ . \$ . \$	Accrued liabilities		545,205		-		-		545,205
FUND BALANCES  Nonspendable \$ 626,514 \$ . \$ . \$ . \$ . \$ . \$ . \$ . \$ . \$ . \$	Due to other governmental units		1,623,185		-		-		1,623,185
Nonspendable S 626,514 S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S		\$		\$	-	\$	-	\$	2,284,590
Total fund balances Total fund balances Total liabilities and fund balances  Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position (Exhibit 1) are different because:  Total fund balances per above  Salayang Sal	FUND BALANCES								
Total fund balances Total fund balances Total liabilities and fund balances  Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position (Exhibit 1) are different because:  Total fund balances per above  Salayang Sal	Nonspendable	\$	626,514	Ś	-	Ś	-	Ś	626,514
Total fund balances Total liabilities and fund balances Total fund balances per above  Total fund balances per above  Solve fund for the funds.  Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. The following is a summary of items supporting this adjustment:  Capital assets, cost Solve fund for fund fund fund fund funds fund fund fund fund fund fund fund fund			,	·	1,174,018	·	582,397	·	
Total liabilities and fund balances  \$ 3,763,777 \$ 1,174,018 \$ 582,397 \$ 5,520,19  Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position (Exhibit 1) are different because:  Total fund balances per above  \$ 3,235,60  The net pension asset is not an available resource and, therefore, is not reported in the funds.  Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. The following is a summary of items supporting this adjustment:  Capital assets, cost  \$ 33,259,259  Accumulated depreciation  Cepital assets, cost  \$ 33,259,259  (21,570,448)  11,688,81  Deferred outflows of resources are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.  Pension related items  \$ 1,995,969  201,040  2,197,00  Long-term liabilities, including compensated absences, are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.  Compensated absences  \$ (112,517)  Net pension liability  (17,720,000)  Net OPEB liabilities  Pension related items  \$ (2,731,485)  OPEB related items  \$ (2,731,485)  OPEB related items  (2,875,48)	Total fund balances	\$	1,479,187	\$		\$		\$	3,235,602
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position (Exhibit 1) are different because:  Total fund balances per above \$ 3,235,60  The net pension asset is not an available resource and, therefore, is not reported in the funds. 237,13  Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. The following is a summary of items supporting this adjustment:  Capital assets, cost \$ 33,259,259									
Capital assets, cost Accumulated depreciation  Deferred outflows of resources are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.  Pension related items Pension itabilities, including compensated absences, are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.  Compensated absences Pension liability Pension liabilities Pension related items Pension	Capital assets used in governmental activities a	re not fir	ancial resources	anc	d, therefore,		·•		,
Accumulated depreciation (21,570,448) 11,688,81  Deferred outflows of resources are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.  Pension related items \$ 1,995,969 OPEB related items 201,040 2,197,00  Long-term liabilities, including compensated absences, are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.  Compensated absences \$ (112,517) Net pension liability (17,720,000) Net OPEB liabilities (13,532,671) (21,365,18)  Deferred inflows of resources are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.  Pension related items \$ (2,731,485) OPEB related items \$ (144,000) (2,875,48)		, is a sairii	nary or reems su	ppo	i tilig tilis dajasti				
therefore, are not reported in the funds.  Pension related items  OPEB related items  Some and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.  Compensated absences  Net pension liabilities  Net OPEB liabilities  Deferred inflows of resources are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.  Deferred inflows of resources are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.  Pension related items  OPEB related items  Some and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.  Pension related items  Some and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.  Pension related items  Some and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.  Pension related items  Some and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.  Pension related items  Some and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.  Pension related items  Some and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.  Pension related items  Some and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.						Ţ			11,688,811
Long-term liabilities, including compensated absences, are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.  Compensated absences \$ (112,517) (17,720,000) (17,720,000) (21,365,18)  Net open liabilities (3,532,671) (21,365,18)  Deferred inflows of resources are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.  Pension related items \$ (2,731,485) (2,875,48)  OPEB related items (144,000) (2,875,48)	therefore, are not reported in the funds.  Pension related items	e to pay f	or current-perio	d ex	openditures and,	\$	, ,		
period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.  Compensated absences  Net pension liability  Net OPEB liabilities  Deferred inflows of resources are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.  Pension related items  OPEB related items  \$ (2,731,485) (2,875,48)	OPEB related items						201,040	-	2,197,009
Net pension liability Net OPEB liabilities  Deferred inflows of resources are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.  Pension related items  OPEB related items  (17,720,000) (21,365,18  (21,365,18			re not due and p	oaya	ble in the curre	nt			
Deferred inflows of resources are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.  Pension related items \$ (2,731,485)  OPEB related items (144,000)	Net pension liability					\$			
are not reported in the funds.  Pension related items \$ (2,731,485)  OPEB related items \$ (144,000) (2,875,48)	Net OPEB liabilities						(3,532,671)	-	(21,365,188)
OPEB related items (144,000) (2,875,48		oayable ir	the current per	iod	and, therefore,				
OPEB related items (144,000) (2,875,48	Pension related items					\$	(2,731,485)		
Net position of governmental activities \$ (6.882,12								_	(2,875,485)
	Net position of governmental activities							\$	(6,882,121)



# County of Nottoway, Virginia Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances Governmental Funds - Discretely Presented Component Unit - School Board For the Year Ended June 30, 2018

		School Operating <u>Fund</u>	T	extbook <u>Fund</u>		School Cafeteria <u>Fund</u>	Go	Total overnmental <u>Funds</u>
REVENUES			,		ċ	2 402	ċ	2 402
Revenue from the use of money and property	\$	4 200	\$	-	\$	2,492	\$	2,492
Charges for services		4,200		4 27 0		200,881		205,081
Miscellaneous		36,572		4,268		40,373		81,213
Intergovernmental:		E 404 474						E 404 4/4
Local government		5,181,461		-		-		5,181,461
Commonwealth Federal		15,008,804 2,048,554		-		19,303 830,790		15,028,107 2,879,344
Total revenues	\$		\$	4,268	\$	1,093,839	\$	23,377,698
EXPENDITURES								
Current:								
Education	\$	20,715,629	\$	97,824	\$	1,070,229	\$	21,883,682
Capital projects		348,540		-		-		348,540
Total expenditures	\$	21,064,169	\$	97,824	\$	1,070,229	\$	22,232,222
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under)								
expenditures	\$	1,215,422	\$	(93,556)	\$	23,610	\$	1,145,476
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)								
Transfers in	\$	-	\$	607,136	\$	-	\$	607,136
Transfers out		(607,136)		-		-		(607,136)
Total other financing sources (uses)	\$	(607,136)	\$	607,136	\$	-	\$	-
Net change in fund balances	\$	*	\$	513,580	\$	23,610	\$	1,145,476
Fund balances - beginning		870,901		660,438		558,787		2,090,126
Fund balances - ending	<u>\$</u>	1,479,187	\$	1,174,018	\$	582,397	\$	3,235,602
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the state	ment of activ	rities (Exhibit 2)	are	different be	cau	se:		
Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds -	per above						\$	1,145,476
Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditure	ir estimated (	useful lives and r	еро					
activities the cost of those assets is allocated over the as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which capital outlays in the current period.								
as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which		,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,			\$	351,485		
as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which capital outlays in the current period.		•			\$	351,485 (1,216,251)		
as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which capital outlays in the current period.  Capital asset additions					\$			(622,103)
as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which capital outlays in the current period.  Capital asset additions  Depreciation expense  Jointly owned asset allocation	•	he use of current		nds.	\$	(1,216,251)		(622,103)
as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which capital outlays in the current period.  Capital asset additions Depreciation expense Jointly owned asset allocation  Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do financial resources and, therefore are not reported as Pension expense	•	he use of current		nds.	\$	(1,216,251) 242,663 844,155		(622,103)
as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which capital outlays in the current period.  Capital asset additions Depreciation expense Jointly owned asset allocation  Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do financial resources and, therefore are not reported as Pension expense OPEB expense	•	he use of current		nds.	_	(1,216,251) 242,663 844,155 (18,265)		
as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which capital outlays in the current period.  Capital asset additions Depreciation expense Jointly owned asset allocation  Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do financial resources and, therefore are not reported as Pension expense	•	he use of current		nds.	_	(1,216,251) 242,663 844,155		(622,103) 846,772

Budget → Institute   Part					School Ope	ratir	ng Fund			
REVENUES         Guignal         Final         Actual         Positive (Necestron)           Revenue from the use of money and property         \$ 0.0								٧	ariance with	
REVENUES         Final         Actual         Necentive           Revenue from the use of money and property         \$ 0.0         \$ 0.								F	Final Budget	
REVENUES         Revenue from the use of money and property         \$			Budgeted	l Amo	ounts				Positive	
Revenue from the use of money and property         \$         .			<u>Original</u>		<u>Final</u>		<u>Actual</u>	(Negative)		
Charges for services         4,200         4,200         4,200         Miscellaneous         23,317         23,317         36,572         13,255         73,255	REVENUES									
Miscellaneous         23,317         23,317         36,572         13,255           Recovered costs         50,000         50,000         -         (50,000)           Intergovernmental:         Local government         4,710,739         5,080,603         5,181,461         100,858           Commonwealth         15,508,944         15,533,944         15,008,804         (525,140)           Federal         1,952,688         2,320,530         2,048,554         (271,976)           Total revenues         22,245,688         23,008,394         22,279,591         7028,803           EXPENDITURES         Current:         Education         \$ 22,220,688         23,208,394         22,279,591         728,803           Capital projects         439,835         1,010,015         348,540         661,475           Total expenditures         22,2660,523         24,292,126         21,064,169         3,227,957           OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)         Transfers in         \$ (414,835)         (1,283,732)         1,215,422         2,499,154           Total other financing sources (uses)         \$ 2,499,154         \$ 2,097,156,29         2,499,154           Net change in fund balances	Revenue from the use of money and property	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	
Recovered costs         50,000         50,000         50,000         - (50,000)           Intergovernmental:         4,710,739         5,080,603         5,181,461         100,858           Commonwealth         15,508,944         15,533,944         15,008,804         (525,140)           Federal         1,952,688         2,320,530         2,048,554         (271,976)           Total revenues         \$ 22,245,688         2,330,8394         \$ 22,279,591         \$ (728,803)           EXPENDITURES           Current:           Education         \$ 22,220,688         \$ 23,282,111         \$ 20,715,629         \$ 2,566,482           Capital projects         439,835         1,010,015         348,540         661,475           Total expenditures         \$ 22,660,523         24,292,126         21,064,169         \$ 3,227,957           Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under)           expenditures         \$ (414,835)         \$ (1,283,732)         \$ 1,215,422         \$ 2,499,154           OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)           Transfers in         \$ 5         \$ 5         \$ 5         \$ 5         \$ 60,7136         607,136         607,136         607,136         607,136         607,136         607,136	Charges for services		-		-		4,200		4,200	
Note of the proper interior of the properties	Miscellaneous		23,317		23,317		36,572		13,255	
Local government         4,710,739         5,080,603         5,181,461         100,858           Commonwealth         15,508,944         15,533,944         15,008,804         (525,140)           Federal         1,952,688         2,320,530         2,048,554         (271,976)           Total revenues         \$ 22,245,688         23,008,394         \$ 22,279,591         \$ (728,803)           EXPENDITURES           Current:           Education         \$ 22,220,688         \$ 23,282,111         \$ 20,715,629         \$ 2,566,482           Capital projects         439,835         1,010,015         348,540         661,475           Total expenditures         \$ 22,660,523         \$ 24,292,126         \$ 21,064,169         \$ 3,227,957           Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under)         \$ (414,835)         \$ (1,283,732)         \$ 1,215,422         \$ 2,499,154           OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)           Transfers in         \$ 6,67,136         \$ (607,136)         \$ (607,136)         \$ (607,136)         \$ (607,136)         \$ (607,136)         \$ (607,136)         \$ (607,136)         \$ (607,136)         \$ (607,136)         \$ (607,136)         \$ (607,136)         \$ (607,136)         \$ (607,136)         \$ (607,136)         \$ (607,136)	Recovered costs		50,000		50,000		-		(50,000)	
Commonwealth         15,508,944         15,533,944         15,008,804         (525,140)           Federal         1,952,688         2,320,530         2,048,554         (271,976)           Total revenues         \$ 22,245,688         \$ 23,008,394         \$ 22,279,591         \$ (728,803)           EXPENDITURES           Current:           Education         \$ 22,220,688         \$ 23,282,111         \$ 20,715,629         \$ 2,566,482           Capital projects         439,835         1,010,015         348,540         661,475           Total expenditures         \$ 22,660,523         \$ 24,292,126         \$ 21,064,169         \$ 3,227,957           Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under)           expenditures         \$ (414,835)         \$ (1,283,732)         \$ 1,215,422         \$ 2,499,154           OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)           Transfers in         \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	Intergovernmental:									
Total revenues   1,952,688   2,320,530   2,048,554   (271,976)	Local government		, ,		5,080,603		5,181,461		100,858	
Total revenues   \$ 22,245,688   \$ 23,008,394   \$ 22,279,591   \$ (728,803)	Commonwealth		15,508,944		15,533,944				(525,140)	
EXPENDITURES Current:  Education \$ 22,220,688 \$ 23,282,111 \$ 20,715,629 \$ 2,566,482	Federal				2,320,530		2,048,554		(271,976)	
Current:         Education         \$ 22,220,688 \$ 23,282,111 \$ 20,715,629 \$ 2,566,482         \$ 25,664,482           Capital projects         439,835 \$ 1,010,015 \$ 348,540 \$ 661,475         661,475           Total expenditures         \$ 22,660,523 \$ 24,292,126 \$ 21,064,169 \$ 3,227,957           Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures         \$ (414,835) \$ (1,283,732) \$ 1,215,422 \$ 2,499,154           OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)         \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	Total revenues	\$	22,245,688	\$	23,008,394	\$	22,279,591	\$	(728,803)	
Education         \$ 22,220,688         \$ 23,282,111         \$ 20,715,629         \$ 2,566,482           Capital projects         439,835         1,010,015         348,540         661,475           Total expenditures         \$ 22,660,523         \$ 24,292,126         \$ 21,064,169         \$ 3,227,957           Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures         \$ (414,835)         \$ (1,283,732)         \$ 1,215,422         \$ 2,499,154           OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)         \$	EXPENDITURES									
Capital projects         439,835         1,010,015         348,540         661,475           Total expenditures         \$ 22,660,523         \$ 24,292,126         \$ 21,064,169         \$ 3,227,957           Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures         \$ (414,835)         \$ (1,283,732)         \$ 1,215,422         \$ 2,499,154           OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)         \$ <td>Current:</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	Current:									
Total expenditures         \$ 22,660,523 \$ 24,292,126 \$ 21,064,169 \$ 3,227,957           Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures         \$ (414,835) \$ (1,283,732) \$ 1,215,422 \$ 2,499,154           OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)         Transfers in         \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ -	Education	\$	22,220,688	\$	23,282,111	\$	20,715,629	\$	2,566,482	
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures \$ (414,835) \$ (1,283,732) \$ 1,215,422 \$ 2,499,154  OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)  Transfers in \$ . \$ . \$ . \$ . \$ . \$ . \$  Transfers out	Capital projects		439,835		1,010,015		348,540		661,475	
expenditures         \$ (414,835) \$ (1,283,732) \$ 1,215,422 \$ 2,499,154           OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)           Transfers in         \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$         \$ - \$ - \$         - \$ - \$           Transfers out         (607,136) (607,136)         (607,136)         (607,136)         (607,136)           Total other financing sources (uses)         \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ (607,136) \$ (607,136)         (607,136)         (607,136)           Net change in fund balances         \$ (414,835) \$ (1,283,732) \$ 608,286 \$ 1,892,018           Fund balances - beginning         414,835 1,283,732 870,902 (412,830)	Total expenditures	\$	22,660,523	\$	24,292,126	\$	21,064,169	\$	3,227,957	
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)         Transfers in       \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$       - \$ - \$         Transfers out       (607,136)       (607,136)         Total other financing sources (uses)       \$ - \$ - \$ (607,136)       (607,136)         Net change in fund balances       \$ (414,835)       \$ (1,283,732)       \$ 608,286       \$ 1,892,018         Fund balances - beginning       414,835       1,283,732       870,902       (412,830)	Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under)									
Transfers in         \$         -         \$ <t< td=""><td>expenditures</td><td>\$</td><td>(414,835)</td><td>\$</td><td>(1,283,732)</td><td>\$</td><td>1,215,422</td><td>\$</td><td>2,499,154</td></t<>	expenditures	\$	(414,835)	\$	(1,283,732)	\$	1,215,422	\$	2,499,154	
Transfers in         \$         -         \$ <t< td=""><td>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>	OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)									
Transfers out         -         -         (607,136)         (607,136)           Total other financing sources (uses)         \$         -         \$         (607,136)         \$         (607,136)         \$           Net change in fund balances         \$         (414,835)         \$         (1,283,732)         \$         608,286         \$         1,892,018           Fund balances - beginning         414,835         1,283,732         870,902         (412,830)		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	
Total other financing sources (uses)         \$ - \$ - \$ (607,136) \$ (607,136)           Net change in fund balances         \$ (414,835) \$ (1,283,732) \$ 608,286 \$ 1,892,018           Fund balances - beginning         414,835 1,283,732 870,902 (412,830)	Transfers out		-	-	-		(607,136)		(607,136)	
Fund balances - beginning 414,835 1,283,732 870,902 (412,830)	Total other financing sources (uses)	\$	-	\$	-	\$				
Fund balances - beginning 414,835 1,283,732 870,902 (412,830)	Net change in fund balances	S	(414,835)	\$	(1,283,732)	\$	608,286	\$	1,892,018	
	-		` ' '	-						
		\$	-	\$	-	\$	1,479,188	\$		

			Textbo	ok F	und						School Cafe	eter	ia Fund		
	Budgeted	ΙΔΜ	ounts				ariance with inal Budget Positive		Budgeted	Δm	ounts				riance with inal Budget Positive
	iginal	1 7111	Final	-	Actual		(Negative)		<u>Original</u>	AIII	Final		Actual		
<u>UII</u>	<u>iqiriai</u>		<u>r IIIai</u>		Actual		(Negative)		<u>Of Iqirial</u>		<u>FIIIdI</u>		<u>Actual</u>		(Negative)
\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	2,000	\$	2,000	\$	2,492	\$	492
	-		-		-		-		235,000		235,000		200,881		(34,119)
	-		98,000		4,268		(93,732)		41,400		41,400		40,373		(1,027)
	-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-
	-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-
	-		-		-		-		17,546		17,546		19,303		1,757
	-		-		-		-		725,000		790,310		830,790		40,480
\$	-	\$	98,000	\$	4,268	\$	(93,732)	\$	1,020,946	\$	1,086,256	\$	1,093,839	\$	7,583
\$	-	\$	98,000	\$	97,824 -	\$	176 -	\$	1,237,834	\$	1,380,972	\$	1,070,229	\$	310,743
\$	-	\$	98,000	\$	97,824	\$	176	\$	1,237,834	\$	1,380,972	\$	1,070,229	\$	310,743
\$	-	\$	<u>-</u>	\$	(93,556)	\$	(93,556)	\$	(216,888)	\$	(294,716)	\$	23,610	\$	318,326
\$	-	\$	-	\$	607,136	\$	607,136	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
\$	-	\$		\$	607,136	\$	607,136	\$		\$		\$	-	\$	
\$	-	\$	-	\$	513,580	\$	513,580	\$	(216,888)	\$	(294,716)	\$	23,610	\$	318,326
_	-	ċ	-	Ċ	660,438	Ċ	660,438	ć	216,888	ŕ	294,716	Ś	558,787	Ċ	264,071
\$	-	\$	-	\$	1,174,018	\$	1,174,018	\$	-	\$	-	Ş	582,397	\$	582,397



#### DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNIT INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY



#### County of Nottoway, Virginia Statement of Net Position

#### Discretely Presented Component Unit - Industrial Development Authority June 30, 2018

ASSETS		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$	981,671
Notes receivable - current portion		182,499
Total current assets	\$	1,164,170
Noncurrent assets:		
Notes receivable - net of current portion	\$	1,054,342
Total noncurrent assets	\$	1,054,342
Total assets	\$	2,218,512
LIABILITIES		
Current liabilities:		
	ċ	74 270
Due to other governmental units	<del>\$</del>	76,378
Total current liabilities	\$	76,378
Total liabilities	\$	76,378
NET POSITION		
Unrestricted	\$	2,142,134
Total net position	\$	2,142,134
	·	·

# County of Nottoway, Virginia Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position Discretely Presented Component Unit - Industrial Development Authority For the Year Ended June 30, 2018

OPERATING REVENUES		
Charges for services:		
Rents	\$	61,231
Other revenues		35,383
Total operating revenues	\$	96,614
OPERATING EXPENSES		
Other charges	\$	33,144
Total operating expenses	\$	33,144
Operating income (loss)	_\$	63,470
NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)		
Investment income	\$	1,461
Total nonoperating revenues (expense	\$	1,461
Change in net position	\$	64,931
Total net position - beginning		2,077,203
Total net position - ending	\$	2,142,134

# County of Nottoway, Virginia Statement of Cash Flows Discretely Presented Component Unit - Industrial Development Authority For the Year Ended June 30, 2018

CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES		
Receipts from customers and users	\$	277,706
Payments for operating activities		(33,144)
Net cash provided by (used for) operating activities	\$	244,562
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES		
Interest income	\$	1,461
Net cash provided by (used for) investing activities	\$	1,461
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	\$	246,023
Cash and cash equivalents - beginning		735,648
Cash and cash equivalents - ending	\$	981,671
Reconciliation of operating income (loss) to net cash		
provided by (used for) operating activities:	•	42.470
Operating income (loss)	\$	63,470
Adjustments to reconcile operating income to net cash		
provided (used) by operating activities:	¢	494,000
(Increase) decrease in notes receivable	<del>\$</del>	181,092
Total adjustments	\$ c	181,092
Net cash provided by (used for) operating activities	\$	244,562







Fund, Major and Minor Revenue Source		Original <u>Budget</u>		Final <u>Budget</u>		<u>Actual</u>	Fin	riance with nal Budget - Positive Negative)
General Fund:								
Revenue from local sources:								
General property taxes:								
Real property taxes	\$	4,538,691	\$	4,538,691	\$	4,545,014	\$	6,323
Real and personal public service corporation taxes		470,000		470,000		525,791		55,791
Personal property taxes		1,638,384		1,638,384		1,980,121		341,737
Mobile home taxes		12,000		12,000		14,550		2,550
Machinery and tools taxes		130,000		130,000		119,434		(10,566)
Penalties		135,000		135,000		119,438		(15,562)
Interest		60,000		60,000		99,447		39,447
Total general property taxes	Ś	6,984,075	Ś	6,984,075	Ś	7,403,795	Ś	419,720
2 y	<u> </u>	-,,		-,,		,,	•	.,
Other local taxes:								
Local sales and use taxes	\$	1,155,000	\$	1,155,000	\$	1,210,377	\$	55,377
Business license taxes		157,600		157,600		208,972		51,372
Motor vehicle licenses		-		, -		2,682		2,682
Taxes on recordation and wills		80,000		80,000		70,380		(9,620)
Hotel and motel room taxes		1,000		1,000		1,507		507
Total other local taxes	\$	1,393,600	\$	1,393,600	\$	1,493,918	\$	100,318
Permits, privilege fees, and regulatory licenses:								
Animal licenses	\$	15,710	\$	15,710	\$	13,664	\$	(2,046)
Permits and other licenses		68,350		68,350		96,631		28,281
Total permits, privilege fees, and regulatory licenses	\$	84,060	\$	84,060	\$	110,295	\$	26,235
Fines and forfeitures:								
Court fines and forfeitures	\$	4,000	\$	4,000	\$	11,291	\$	7,291
Total fines and forfeitures	\$	4,000	Ś	4,000	\$	11,291	Ś	7,291
Total Times and Total Cares		1,000	~	1,000	<u> </u>	11,271	7	7,271
Revenue from use of money and property:								
Revenue from use of money	\$	50,000	\$	50,000	\$	58,021	\$	8,021
Revenue from use of property		543,500		543,500		647,199		103,699
Total revenue from use of money and property	\$	593,500	\$	593,500	\$	705,220	\$	111,720
Charges for services:								
Charges for law enforcement and traffic control	\$	1,042	\$	1,042	\$	1,042	\$	-
Charges for court costs		9,200		9,200		9,775		575
Charges for courthouse security		36,000		36,000		32,990		(3,010)
Charges for Commonwealth's Attorney		1,250		1,250		1,689		439
Charges for law library		1,500		1,500		2,051		551
Charges for other protection		-		-		2,345		2,345
Charges for planning		-		-		212		212
Charges for data processing		1,535		1,535		2,344		809
Charges for sale of historical material		125		125		-		(125)
Total charges for services	\$	50,652	\$	50,652	\$	52,448	\$	1,796

General Fund: (Continued)           Revenue from local sources: (Continued)           Miscellaneous         \$ 175,000         \$ 1,581,440         \$ 112,929         \$ (1,468,511)           Total miscellaneous         \$ 175,000         \$ 1,581,440         \$ 112,929         \$ (1,468,511)           Recovered costs:           Dispatching - Towns         \$ 18,000         \$ 31,485         \$ 1,000         \$ 2,1469         \$ 31,485         \$ 1,000         \$ 2,3469         \$ 31,485         \$ 1,678,644         \$ 167,864         \$	Fund, Major and Minor Revenue Source		Original <u>Budget</u>		Final <u>Budget</u>		<u>Actual</u>	Fi	ariance with nal Budget - Positive (Negative)
Miscellaneous         \$ 175,000         \$ 1,581,440         \$ 112,929         \$ (1,468,511)           Total miscellaneous         \$ 175,000         \$ 1,581,440         \$ 112,929         \$ (1,468,511)           Recovered costs:         Total miscellaneous         \$ (1,202)         \$ (1,468,511)           Dispatching - Towns         \$ 18,000         \$ 18,000         \$ 31,485         \$ 13,485           Library contribution         3,500         3,742         1,000         (2,742)           Cost allocation plan         - 0         3,190         3,190         3,149         (416,864)           Planning council contributions         3,190         3,190         3,149         (417)           Total recovered costs         \$ 24,690         \$ 24,932         \$ 203,498         \$ 178,566           Planning council contributions         \$ 9,309,577         \$ 10,716,259         \$ 10,093,394         \$ (622,865)           Intergovernmental:         Revenue from the Commonwealth           Revenue from the Commonwealth         Revenue from the Commonwealth           Revenue from the Commonwealth         \$ 10,000,000         \$ 2,000         \$ 2,000         \$ 2,000         \$ 2,000         \$ 2,000         \$ 2,000         \$ 2,000         \$ 2,000	General Fund: (Continued)								
Miscellaneous         \$ 175,000         \$ 1,581,440         \$ 112,929         \$ (1,688,511)           Total miscellaneous         \$ 175,000         \$ 1,581,440         \$ 112,929         \$ (1,688,511)           Recovered costs:         \$ 18,000         \$ 18,000         \$ 31,485         \$ 13,485           Library contribution         3,500         3,742         1,000         (2,742)           Cost allocation plan         167,864         167,864           Planning council contributions         3,190         3,190         3,149         4,141           Total recovered costs         \$ 9,309,577         \$ 10,716,259         \$ 10,093,394         \$ (622,865)           Intergovernmental:           Revenue from the Commonwealth:         \$ 3,909,577         \$ 10,716,259         \$ 10,093,394         \$ (622,865)           Noncategorical aid:         \$ 82,000         \$ 82,000         \$ 20,039,394         \$ (817,790)           Mobile home titting tax         16,000         16,000         12,262         (3,174)           Tax on Deeds         15,000         15,000         18,361         3,361           Motor vehicle rental tax         2 1,022         2,022         2,022           State recordation tax         3 1,049,790	Revenue from local sources: (Continued)								
Recovered costs:         Signature of the common wealth of th	Miscellaneous:								
Recovered costs:         Total plan of pla	Miscellaneous			\$		\$		\$	(1,468,511)
Dispatching - Towns	Total miscellaneous	\$	175,000	\$	1,581,440	\$	112,929	\$	(1,468,511)
Library contribution         3,500         3,742         1,000         (2,742)           Cost allocation plan         3,910         167,864         167,864           Planning council contributions         3,910         3,190         3,149         4(1)           Total recovered costs         \$ 24,669         \$ 24,932         \$ 203,498         \$ 18,566           Total revenue from local sources         \$ 9,309,77         \$ 10,716,259         \$ 10,903,39         \$ 622,865           Intergovernmental:           Revenue from the Commonwealth:           ***********************************	Recovered costs:								
Cost allocation plan         167,864         167,864           Planning council contributions         3,190         3,190         3,149         (41)           Total recovered costs         \$ 24,690         \$ 24,932         \$ 203,498         \$ 178,566           Total revenue from local sources         \$ 9,309,577         \$ 10,716,259         \$ 10,093,394         \$ (622,855)           Intergovernmental:           Revenue from the Commonwealth:           Sevenue from the Commonwealth:           Rolling stock tax         \$ 82,000         \$ 82,000         \$ 210         \$ (81,790)           Mobile home titling tax         16,000         16,000         12,826         3,314           Tax on Deeds         15,000         16,000         18,260         3,361           Motor vehicle rental tax         2         2         2,020         2,020           State recordation tax         3         1,049,790<	Dispatching - Towns	\$	18,000	\$	18,000	\$	31,485	\$	13,485
Planning council contributions         3,190         3,149         4,11           Total recovered costs         \$ 24,600         \$ 24,932         \$ 203,498         \$ 178,566           Total revenue from local sources         \$ 9,309,577         \$ 10,716,259         \$ 10,093,394         \$ 622,865           Intergovernmental:           Revenue from the Commonwealth:           Revenue from the Commonwealth:           Rolling stock tax         \$ 82,000         \$ 82,000         \$ 210         \$ (81,790)           Mobile home titling tax         16,000         16,000         21,262         (3,174)           Tax on Deeds         15,000         15,000         18,361         3,361           Motor vehicle rental tax         2         2         2         202           State recordation tax         1,049,790         1,049,790         1,049,790         2,104,990         -         -           Personal property tax relief funds         1,049,790         1,049,790         1,049,790         1,049,790         1,049,790         1,049,790         1,049,790         1,049,790         1,049,790         1,049,790         1,049,790         1,049,790         1,049,790         1,049,790         1,049,790         1,049,790         1,049,790	Library contribution		3,500		3,742		1,000		(2,742)
Total recovered costs         \$ 24,690         \$ 24,932         \$ 203,498         \$ 178,566           Total revenue from local sources         \$ 9,309,577         \$ 10,716,259         \$ 10,093,394         \$ (622,865)           Intergovernmental:           Revenue from the Commonwealth:           Noncategorical aid:           Rolling stock tax         \$ 82,000         \$ 82,000         \$ 210         \$ (81,790)           Mobile home titling tax         16,000         16,000         12,826         (3,174)           Tax on Deeds         15,000         15,000         18,361         3,361           Motor vehicle rental tax         2 2         2         2,022           State recordation tax         3 1,049,790         1,049,790         1,049,790         1,049,790         2         2,3431         23,431           Personal property tax relief funds         1,049,790<	Cost allocation plan		-		-		167,864		167,864
Total revenue from local sources	Planning council contributions		3,190		3,190		3,149		(41)
Intergovernmental:   Revenue from the Commonwealth:   Noncategorical aid:   Rolling stock tax	Total recovered costs	\$	24,690	\$	24,932	\$	203,498	\$	178,566
Revenue from the Commonwealth:           Noncategorical aid:           Rolling stock tax         \$ 82,000         \$ 82,000         \$ 210         \$ (81,790)           Mobile home titling tax         16,000         16,000         12,826         (3,174)           Tax on Deeds         15,000         15,000         18,361         3,361           Motor vehicle rental tax         2         2,202         2,202           State recordation tax         2         23,431         23,431           Personal property tax relief funds         1,049,790         1,049,790         1,049,790            Total noncategorical aid:         \$ 1,162,790         \$ 1,162,790         \$ 1,106,820         \$ (55,970)           Categorical aid:           Commonwealth's attorney         \$ 283,451         \$ 298,401         \$ 220,840         \$ (77,561)           Sheriff         818,756         826,216         826,654         438           Commissioner of revenue         74,747         74,747         74,475         (272)           Treasurer         85,709         85,709         85,763         5 4           Registrar/electoral board         41,690         41,690         37,394         (4,296) <td>Total revenue from local sources</td> <td>\$</td> <td>9,309,577</td> <td>\$</td> <td>10,716,259</td> <td>\$</td> <td>10,093,394</td> <td>\$</td> <td>(622,865)</td>	Total revenue from local sources	\$	9,309,577	\$	10,716,259	\$	10,093,394	\$	(622,865)
Noncategorical aid:         Rolling stock tax         \$ 82,000         \$ 82,000         \$ 82,000         \$ 210         \$ (81,790)           Mobile home titling tax         16,000         16,000         12,826         (3,174)           Tax on Deeds         15,000         15,000         18,361         3,361           Motor vehicle rental tax         -         -         2,202         2,202           State recordation tax         -         -         23,431         23,431           Personal property tax relief funds         1,049,790         1,049,790         1,049,790         -           Total noncategorical aid         \$ 1,162,790         \$ 1,162,790         \$ 1,106,820         \$ (55,970)           Categorical aid:           Shared expenses:           Commonwealth's attorney         \$ 283,451         \$ 298,401         \$ 220,840         \$ (77,561)           Sheriff         818,756         826,216         826,654         438           Commissioner of revenue         74,747         74,747         74,475         (272)           Treasurer         85,709         85,709         85,763         54           Registrar/electoral board         41,690         41,690         37,394         (4,296) </td <td>Intergovernmental:</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	Intergovernmental:								
Rolling stock tax         \$ 82,000         \$ 82,000         \$ 210         \$ (81,790)           Mobile home titling tax         16,000         16,000         12,826         (3,174)           Tax on Deeds         15,000         15,000         18,361         3,361           Motor vehicle rental tax         -         -         2,202         2,202           State recordation tax         -         -         23,431         23,431           Personal property tax relief funds         1,049,790         1,049,790         1,049,790         -         -           Total noncategorical aid         \$ 1,162,790         \$ 1,162,790         \$ 1,106,820         \$ (55,970)           Categorical aid:           Shared expenses:           Commonwealth's attorney         \$ 283,451         \$ 298,401         \$ 220,840         \$ (77,561)           Sheriff         818,756         826,216         826,654         438           Commissioner of revenue         74,747         74,747         74,475         (272)           Treasurer         85,709         85,709         85,763         54           Registrar/electoral board         41,690         41,690         37,394         (4,296)           Clerk of the Circui	Revenue from the Commonwealth:								
Mobile home titling tax         16,000         16,000         12,826         (3,174)           Tax on Deeds         15,000         15,000         18,361         3,361           Motor vehicle rental tax         -         -         2,202         2,202           State recordation tax         -         -         23,431         23,431           Personal property tax relief funds         1,049,790         1,049,790         1,049,790         -           Total noncategorical aid         \$ 1,162,790         \$ 1,162,790         \$ 1,106,820         \$ (55,970)           Categorical aid:           Shared expenses:           Commonwealth's attorney         \$ 283,451         \$ 298,401         \$ 220,840         \$ (77,561)           Sheriff         818,756         826,216         826,654         438           Commissioner of revenue         74,747         74,747         74,475         (272)           Treasurer         85,709         85,709         85,763         54           Registrar/electoral board         41,690         41,690         37,394         (4,296)           Clerk of the Circuit Court         181,070         195,300         189,212         (6,088)	Noncategorical aid:								
Tax on Deeds         15,000         15,000         18,361         3,361           Motor vehicle rental tax         -         -         2,202         2,202           State recordation tax         -         -         23,431         23,431           Personal property tax relief funds         1,049,790         1,049,790         1,049,790         -           Total noncategorical aid         \$ 1,162,790         \$ 1,162,790         \$ 1,106,820         \$ (55,970)           Categorical aid:           Shared expenses:           Commonwealth's attorney         \$ 283,451         \$ 298,401         \$ 220,840         \$ (77,561)           Sheriff         818,756         826,216         826,654         438           Commissioner of revenue         74,747         74,747         74,475         (272)           Treasurer         85,709         85,709         85,763         54           Registrar/electoral board         41,690         41,690         37,394         (4,296)           Clerk of the Circuit Court         181,070         195,300         189,212         (6,088)	Rolling stock tax	\$	82,000	\$	82,000	\$	210	\$	(81,790)
Motor vehicle rental tax         -         -         2,202         2,202           State recordation tax         -         -         23,431         23,431           Personal property tax relief funds         1,049,790         1,049,790         1,049,790         -           Total noncategorical aid         \$ 1,162,790         \$ 1,162,790         \$ 1,106,820         \$ (55,970)           Categorical aid:           Shared expenses:           Commonwealth's attorney         \$ 283,451         \$ 298,401         \$ 220,840         \$ (77,561)           Sheriff         818,756         826,216         826,654         438           Commissioner of revenue         74,747         74,747         74,475         (272)           Treasurer         85,709         85,709         85,763         54           Registrar/electoral board         41,690         41,690         37,394         (4,296)           Clerk of the Circuit Court         181,070         195,300         189,212         (6,088)	Mobile home titling tax		16,000		16,000		12,826		(3,174)
State recordation tax         -         -         23,431         23,431           Personal property tax relief funds         1,049,790         1,049,790         1,049,790         -           Total noncategorical aid         \$ 1,162,790         \$ 1,162,790         \$ 1,106,820         \$ (55,970)           Categorical aid:           Shared expenses:           Commonwealth's attorney         \$ 283,451         \$ 298,401         \$ 220,840         \$ (77,561)           Sheriff         818,756         826,216         826,654         438           Commissioner of revenue         74,747         74,747         74,475         (272)           Treasurer         85,709         85,709         85,763         54           Registrar/electoral board         41,690         41,690         37,394         (4,296)           Clerk of the Circuit Court         181,070         195,300         189,212         (6,088)	Tax on Deeds		15,000		15,000		18,361		3,361
Personal property tax relief funds         1,049,790         1,049,790         1,049,790         -           Total noncategorical aid         \$ 1,162,790         \$ 1,162,790         \$ 1,106,820         \$ (55,970)           Categorical aid:           Shared expenses:           Commonwealth's attorney         \$ 283,451         \$ 298,401         \$ 220,840         \$ (77,561)           Sheriff         818,756         826,216         826,654         438           Commissioner of revenue         74,747         74,747         74,475         (272)           Treasurer         85,709         85,709         85,763         54           Registrar/electoral board         41,690         41,690         37,394         (4,296)           Clerk of the Circuit Court         181,070         195,300         189,212         (6,088)	Motor vehicle rental tax		-		-		2,202		2,202
Total noncategorical aid         \$ 1,162,790 \$ 1,162,790 \$ 1,106,820 \$ (55,970)           Categorical aid:           Shared expenses:           Commonwealth's attorney         \$ 283,451 \$ 298,401 \$ 220,840 \$ (77,561)           Sheriff         818,756 826,216 826,654 438           Commissioner of revenue         74,747 74,747 74,747 74,475 (272)           Treasurer         85,709 85,709 85,709 85,763 54           Registrar/electoral board         41,690 41,690 37,394 (4,296)           Clerk of the Circuit Court         181,070 195,300 189,212 (6,088)	State recordation tax		-		-		23,431		23,431
Categorical aid:  Shared expenses:  Commonwealth's attorney Sheriff Sheriff Commissioner of revenue Treasurer Registrar/electoral board Clerk of the Circuit Court  Shared expenses:  283,451 \$ 298,401 \$ 220,840 \$ (77,561) 818,756 826,216 826,654 438 826,654 438 826,654 438 826,654 438 827,747 74,747 74,475 (272) 85,709 85,709 85,763 54 81,690 41,690 37,394 (4,296) 81,070 195,300 189,212 (6,088)	Personal property tax relief funds		1,049,790		1,049,790		1,049,790		-
Shared expenses:         Commonwealth's attorney       \$ 283,451       \$ 298,401       \$ 220,840       \$ (77,561)         Sheriff       818,756       826,216       826,654       438         Commissioner of revenue       74,747       74,747       74,475       (272)         Treasurer       85,709       85,709       85,763       54         Registrar/electoral board       41,690       41,690       37,394       (4,296)         Clerk of the Circuit Court       181,070       195,300       189,212       (6,088)	Total noncategorical aid	\$	1,162,790	\$	1,162,790	\$	1,106,820	\$	(55,970)
Commonwealth's attorney         \$ 283,451         \$ 298,401         \$ 220,840         \$ (77,561)           Sheriff         818,756         826,216         826,654         438           Commissioner of revenue         74,747         74,747         74,475         (272)           Treasurer         85,709         85,709         85,763         54           Registrar/electoral board         41,690         41,690         37,394         (4,296)           Clerk of the Circuit Court         181,070         195,300         189,212         (6,088)	Categorical aid:								
Commonwealth's attorney         \$ 283,451         \$ 298,401         \$ 220,840         \$ (77,561)           Sheriff         818,756         826,216         826,654         438           Commissioner of revenue         74,747         74,747         74,475         (272)           Treasurer         85,709         85,709         85,763         54           Registrar/electoral board         41,690         41,690         37,394         (4,296)           Clerk of the Circuit Court         181,070         195,300         189,212         (6,088)									
Sheriff         818,756         826,216         826,654         438           Commissioner of revenue         74,747         74,747         74,475         (272)           Treasurer         85,709         85,709         85,763         54           Registrar/electoral board         41,690         41,690         37,394         (4,296)           Clerk of the Circuit Court         181,070         195,300         189,212         (6,088)	•	\$	283 451	ς	298 401	ς	220 840	ς	(77 561)
Commissioner of revenue       74,747       74,747       74,475       (272)         Treasurer       85,709       85,709       85,763       54         Registrar/electoral board       41,690       41,690       37,394       (4,296)         Clerk of the Circuit Court       181,070       195,300       189,212       (6,088)		7		Ÿ		Ţ		Ÿ	
Treasurer         85,709         85,709         85,763         54           Registrar/electoral board         41,690         41,690         37,394         (4,296)           Clerk of the Circuit Court         181,070         195,300         189,212         (6,088)									
Registrar/electoral board       41,690       41,690       37,394       (4,296)         Clerk of the Circuit Court       181,070       195,300       189,212       (6,088)			,						` ,
Clerk of the Circuit Court         181,070         195,300         189,212         (6,088)							,		
			,						
	Total shared expenses	\$	1,485,423	\$	1,522,063	\$	1,434,338	\$	(87,725)

Fund, Major and Minor Revenue Source	Original <u>Budget</u>	Final <u>Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	Fin	riance with al Budget - Positive <u>Negative)</u>
General Fund: (Continued)					
Intergovernmental: (Continued)					
Revenue from the Commonwealth: (Continued)					
Categorical aid: (Continued)					
Other categorical aid:					
Public assistance and welfare administration	\$ 715,000	\$ 715,000	\$ 431,330	\$	(283,670)
Comprehensive services act	360,000	360,000	437,401		77,401
Litter control grant	6,000	6,000	5,460		(540)
Bio solids fees	800	800	-		(800)
Virginia center for rehabilitation	-	-	100,000		100,000
Victim witness grant	-	-	21,921		21,921
Library grant	58,967	58,995	58,995		-
VJCCCS grant	18,910	18,910	19,399		489
Tobacco grant	-	-	280,000		280,000
Clerk's records grant	-	-	16,065		16,065
Fire programs	-	-	62,417		62,417
Other grants	 -	-	34,082		34,082
Total other categorical aid	\$ 1,159,677	\$ 1,159,705	\$ 1,467,070	\$	307,365
Total categorical aid	\$ 2,645,100	\$ 2,681,768	\$ 2,901,408	\$	219,640
Total revenue from the Commonwealth	\$ 3,807,890	\$ 3,844,558	\$ 4,008,228	\$	163,670
Revenue from the federal government:					
Categorical aid:					
Public assistance and welfare administration	\$ 875,000	\$ 875,000	\$ 874,617	\$	(383)
Forfeited assets	-	-	2,647		2,647
Emergency management preparation	-	-	6,000		6,000
Victim witness	-	-	46,592		46,592
Ground transportation safety	-	-	6,728		6,728
Byrne justice assistance	-	-	1,611		1,611
USDA grant	-	10,493	10,493		-
Total categorical aid	\$ 875,000	\$ 885,493	\$ 948,688	\$	63,195
Total revenue from the federal government	\$ 875,000	\$ 885,493	\$ 948,688	\$	63,195
Total General Fund	\$ 13,992,467	\$ 15,446,310	\$ 15,050,310	\$	(396,000)

Fund, Major and Minor Revenue Source	Original <u>Budget</u>	Final <u>Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	Fir	riance with nal Budget - Positive Negative)
Special Revenue Funds:					
Landfill Fund:					
Revenue from local sources:					
Other local taxes:					
Consumer utility tax	\$ 152,629	\$ 152,629	\$ 150,249	\$	(2,380)
Consumption tax	 29,000	 29,000	 28,395		(605)
Total other local taxes	\$ 181,629	\$ 181,629	\$ 178,644	\$	(2,985)
Charges for services:					
Landfill use fees	\$ 400,700	\$ 400,700	\$ 476,117	\$	75,417
Other charges for services	-	-	1,164		1,164
Total charges for services	\$ 400,700	\$ 400,700	\$ 477,281	\$	76,581
Total revenue from local sources	\$ 582,329	\$ 582,329	\$ 655,925	\$	73,596
Intergovernmental:					
Revenue from the Commonwealth:					
Noncategorical aid:					
Communications tax	\$ 267,103	\$ 267,103	\$ 238,183	\$	(28,920)
Total noncategorical aid	\$ 267,103	\$ 267,103	\$ 238,183	\$	(28,920)
Total revenue from the Commonwealth	\$ 267,103	\$ 267,103	\$ 238,183	\$	(28,920)
Total Landfill Fund	\$ 849,432	\$ 849,432	\$ 894,108	\$	44,676
E-911 Fund:					
Revenue from local sources:					
Other local taxes:					
E-911 taxes	\$ 400	\$ 400	\$ 550	\$	150
Total other local taxes	\$ 400	\$ 400	\$ 550	\$	150
Intergovernmental: Revenue from the Commonwealth: Noncategorical aid:					
Communications Tax	\$ 92,000	\$ 92,000	\$ 79,394		(12,606)
Total noncategorical aid	\$ 92,000	\$ 92,000	\$ 79,394	\$	(12,606)
Categorical aid:					
Wireless grant funds	\$ 46,000	\$ 46,000	\$ 47,827	\$	1,827
Total categorical aid	\$ 46,000	\$ 46,000	\$ 47,827	\$	1,827
Total revenue from the Commonwealth	\$ 138,000	\$ 138,000	\$ 127,221	\$	(10,779)
Total E-911 Fund	\$ 138,400	\$ 138,400	\$ 127,771	\$	(10,629)
Total Primary Government	\$ 14,980,299	\$ 16,434,142	\$ 16,072,189	\$	(361,953)

Fund, Major and Minor Revenue Source		Original <u>Budget</u>		Final <u>Budget</u>		<u>Actual</u>	Fir	riance with nal Budget - Positive (Negative)
Discretely Presented Component Unit - School Board:								
School Operating Fund:								
Revenue from local sources:								
Charges for services:								
Charges for education	\$	-	\$	-	\$	4,200	\$	4,200
Miscellaneous:								
Other miscellaneous	\$	23,317	\$	23,317	\$	36,572	\$	13,255
Total miscellaneous	\$	23,317	\$	23,317	\$	36,572	\$	13,255
Recovered costs:								
Dual enrollment	\$	50,000	\$	50,000	\$	-	\$	(50,000)
Total recovered costs	\$	50,000	\$	50,000	\$	-	\$	(50,000)
Total revenue from local sources	\$	73,317	\$	73,317	\$	40,772	\$	(32,545)
Lite was a second of								
Intergovernmental:								
Revenues from local governments:	ċ	4 710 720	ć	E 090 403	ċ	E 191 461	ć	100 959
Contribution from County of Nottoway, Virginia	<del>,</del>	4,710,739 4,710,739	\$ \$	5,080,603	\$	5,181,461	\$ \$	100,858
Total revenues from local governments	<b>&gt;</b>	4,710,739	Ş	5,080,603	Ş	5,181,461	<b>\</b>	100,858
Revenue from the Commonwealth:								
Categorical aid:								
Share of state sales tax	\$	2,251,309	\$	2,251,309	\$	2,139,999	\$	(111,310)
Basic school aid		7,300,639		7,300,639		7,132,115		(168,524)
ISAEP		7,859		7,859		-		(7,859)
Remedial education		448,154		448,154		440,952		(7,202)
Regular foster care		7,313		7,313		6,739		(574)
Gifted and talented		72,920		72,920		71,748		(1,172)
Remedial summer school		123,153		123,153		61,959		(61,194)
Preschool and 4 year old at risk		187,033		187,033		187,033		-
Special education		957,075		957,075		941,694		(15,381)
Project Graduation		14,000		14,000		3,915		(10,085)
Vocational education		305,078		305,078		304,887		(191)
Textbook payments		166,774		166,774		164,094		(2,680)
Social security and retirement fringe benefits		1,567,779		1,567,779		1,542,585		(25,194)
GED payments		-		-		8,294		8,294
State lottery payments		416,434		416,434		410,115		(6,319)
Early reading intervention		54,838		54,838		64,809		9,971
Homebound education		24,703		24,703		9,947		(14,756)
Compensation supplement		75,248		75,248		73,981		(1,267)
At risk payments		515,214		515,214		519,349		4,135
VPSA technology funds		330,000		330,000		206,000		(124,000)
Primary class size		570,190		570,190		588,751		18,561
Standards of Learning algebra readiness		45,376		45,376		45,376		-

Fund, Major and Minor Revenue Source		Original <u>Budget</u>		Final <u>Budget</u>		<u>Actual</u>	Fin	riance with al Budget - Positive <u>Negative)</u>
Discretely Presented Component Unit - School Board: (Continued)								
School Operating Fund: (Continued)								
Intergovernmental: (Continued)								
Revenue from the Commonwealth: (Continued)								
Categorical aid: (Continued)								
Middle school corps	\$	-	\$	15,000	\$	15,000	\$	-
English as a second language		65,538		65,538		62,807		(2,731)
National Board Certification		-		-		5,000		5,000
Mentor teacher program		2,317		2,317		1,655		(662)
Other grants		-		10,000		-		(10,000)
Total categorical aid	\$	15,508,944	\$	15,533,944	\$	15,008,804	\$	(525,140)
Total revenue from the Commonwealth	\$	15,508,944	\$	15,533,944	\$	15,008,804	\$	(525,140)
Revenue from the federal government:								
Categorical aid:								
Migrant education	\$	1,716	Ś	1,716	Ś	1,615	Ś	(101)
Rural education	·	44,607	·	54,057	·	40,986		(13,071)
Title I		914,080		1,014,080		875,447		(138,633)
Title II, Part A		126,536		126,536		92,465		(34,071)
Title III, Part A		-		, -		6,584		6,584
Title VI-B, special education flow-through		571,050		611,050		590,246		(20,804)
Vocational education		58,742		58,742		50,892		(7,850)
Preschool special education		16,110		16,110		21,867		5,757
Sliver grant		11,320		11,320		, <u>-</u>		(11,320)
21st century grant		140,000		336,766		281,467		(55,299)
Consortium incentive grant		2,527		2,527		339		(2,188)
ROTC		56,000		56,000		75,265		19,265
ESEA Title IV		-		21,626		-		(21,626)
Student support & academic enrichment		-		-		7,344		7,344
Project Hope grant		10,000		10,000		4,037		(5,963)
Total categorical aid	\$	1,952,688	\$	2,320,530	\$	2,048,554	\$	(271,976)
Total revenue from the federal government	\$	1,952,688	\$	2,320,530	\$	2,048,554	\$	(271,976)
Total School Operating Fund	\$	22,245,688	\$	23,008,394	\$	22,279,591	\$	(728,803)

Fund, Major and Minor Revenue Source	Original <u>Budget</u>	Final <u>Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)	
Discretely Presented Component Unit - School Board: (Continued) Special Revenue Funds:					
School Cafeteria Fund:					
Revenue from local sources:					
Revenue from use of money and property:					
Revenue from the use of money	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,492	\$	492
Charges for services:					
Cafeteria sales	\$ 235,000	\$ 235,000	\$ 200,881	\$	(34,119)
Miscellaneous:					
Other miscellaneous	\$ 41,400	\$ 41,400	\$ 40,373	\$	(1,027)
Total revenue from local sources	\$ 278,400	\$ 278,400	\$ 243,746	\$	(34,654)
Intergovernmental:					
Revenue from the Commonwealth:					
Categorical aid:					
School food program grant	\$ 17,546	\$ 17,546	\$ 19,303	\$	1,757
Revenue from the federal government:					
Categorical aid:					
School food program grant	\$ 725,000	\$ 725,000	\$ 765,480	\$	40,480
Commodities	 	 65,310	 65,310		
Total revenue from the federal government	\$ 725,000	\$ 790,310	\$ 830,790	\$	40,480
Total School Cafeteria Fund	\$ 1,020,946	\$ 1,086,256	\$ 1,093,839	\$	7,583
School Textbook Fund:					
Revenue from local sources:					
Miscellaneous revenue					
Miscellaneous	\$ -	\$ 98,000	\$ 4,268	\$	(93,732)
Total revenue from local sources	\$ -	\$ 98,000	\$ 4,268	\$	(93,732)
Total School Textbook Fund	\$ -	\$ 98,000	\$ 4,268	\$	(93,732)
Total Discretely Presented Component Unit - School Board	\$ 23,266,634	\$ 24,192,650	\$ 23,377,698	\$	(814,952)



Fund, Function, Activity and Element	Original <u>Budget</u>	Final <u>Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	Fir	riance with nal Budget - Positive Negative)
General Fund:					
General government administration:					
Legislative:					
Board of supervisors	\$ 592,675	\$ 1,532,476	\$ 305,469	\$	1,227,007
Total legislative	\$ 592,675	\$ 1,532,476	\$ 305,469	\$	1,227,007
General and financial administration:					
County administrator	\$ 289,263	\$ 291,560	\$ 286,338	\$	5,222
Legal services	13,918	14,164	14,864		(700)
Commissioner of revenue	228,282	349,657	298,414		51,243
Treasurer	229,382	237,438	224,633		12,805
Data processing	123,700	222,024	164,478		57,546
Other general and financial administration	45,000	45,000	41,250		3,750
Total general and financial administration	\$ 929,545	\$ 1,159,843	\$ 1,029,977	\$	129,866
Board of elections:					
Electoral board and officials	\$ 174,378	\$ 174,378	\$ 160,137	\$	14,241
Total board of elections	\$ 174,378	\$ 174,378	\$ 160,137	\$	14,241
Total general government administration	\$ 1,696,598	\$ 2,866,697	\$ 1,495,583	\$	1,371,114
Judicial administration:					
Courts:					
Circuit court	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 9,387	\$	10,613
General district court	8,800	8,800	4,589		4,211
Commissioner of accounts	150	150	-		150
Magistrate	100	100	-		100
Juvenile and domestic relations district court	22,500	28,669	4,315		24,354
Clerk of the circuit court	237,413	253,728	249,243		4,485
Jurors and witnesses	9,412	9,412	6,248		3,164
Sheriff	146,872	146,872	140,546		6,326
Law library	1,500	5,941	599		5,342
Total courts	\$ 446,747	\$ 473,672	\$ 414,927	\$	58,745
Commonwealth's attorney:					
Commonwealth's attorney	\$ 322,672	\$ 340,600	\$ 317,067	\$	23,533
Total commonwealth's attorney	\$ 322,672	\$ 340,600	\$ 317,067	\$	23,533
Total judicial administration	\$ 769,419	\$ 814,272	\$ 731,994	\$	82,278

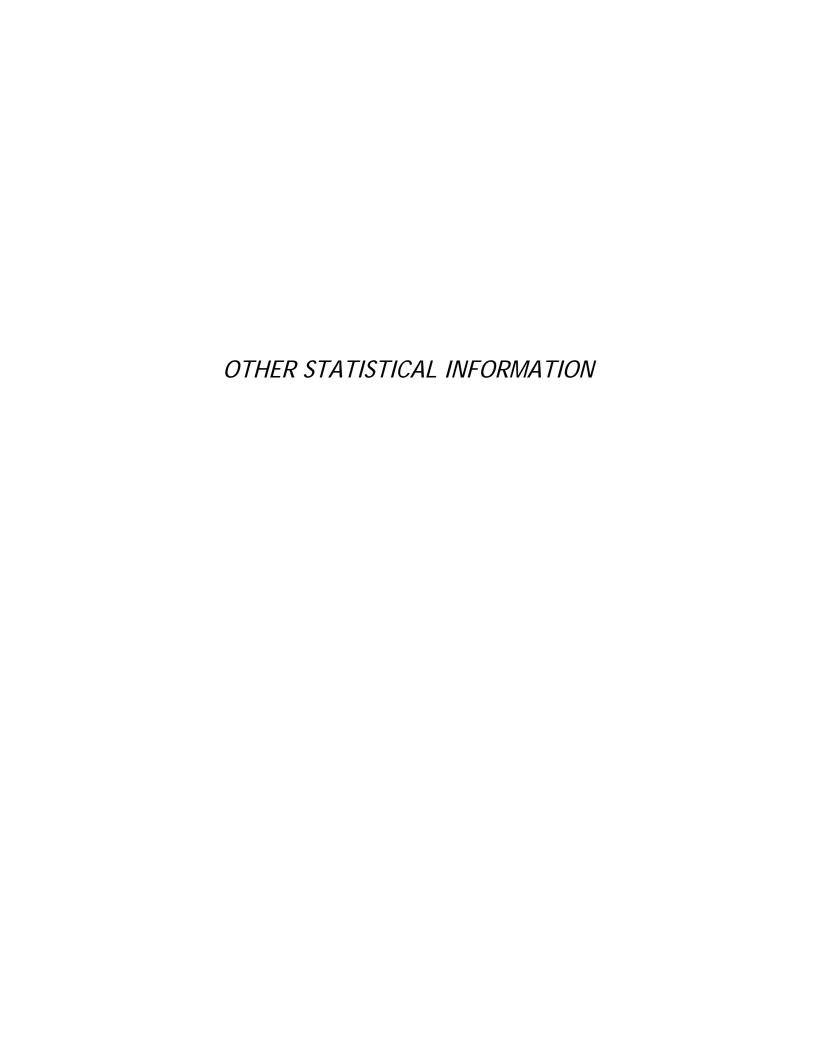
Fund, Function, Activity and Element		Original <u>Budget</u>		Final <u>Budget</u>		<u>Actual</u>	Fir	riance with al Budget - Positive <u>Negative)</u>
General Fund: (Continued)								
Public safety:								
Law enforcement and traffic control:								
Sheriff	\$	1,075,701	\$	1,330,886	\$	1,028,141	\$	302,745
Central dispatching		463,030		501,692		435,885		65,807
Total law enforcement and traffic control	\$	1,538,731	\$	1,832,578	\$	1,464,026	\$	368,552
Fire and rescue services:								
Volunteer fire department	\$	200,000	\$	262,417	\$	262,417	\$	-
Rescue service		117,060		142,773		85,879		56,894
State forestry service		12,122		12,122		12,122		-
Total fire and rescue services	\$	329,182	\$	417,312	\$	360,418	\$	56,894
Correction and detention:								
Detention home	\$	65,000	\$	80,903	\$	68,003	\$	12,900
Piedmont regional jail	•	753,902	-	1,065,303		449,140		616,163
Total correction and detention	\$	818,902	\$	1,146,206	\$	517,143	\$	629,063
Inspections:								
Building	\$	78,838	\$	82,146	\$	79,647	\$	2,499
Total inspections	\$	78,838	\$	82,146	\$	79,647	\$	2,499
Other protection:								
Animal control	\$	132,309	\$	164,916	Ś	133,770	Ś	31,146
Medical examiner	*	200	7	200	*	100	7	100
Total other protection	\$	132,509	\$	165,116	\$	133,870	\$	31,246
Total public safety	\$	2,898,162	\$	3,643,358	\$	2,555,104	\$	1,088,254
Public works:								
Sanitation and waste removal:								
Litter control	S	6,000	\$	6,000	\$	5,877	\$	123
Total sanitation and waste removal	\$	6,000	\$	6,000	\$	5,877	\$	123
Maintenance of general buildings and grounds:								
	ċ	274 020	ċ	275 044	¢	227 020	ċ	20 N24
General properties	\$ \$	276,920 276,920	\$ \$	275,864 275,864	\$	237,838 237,838	\$ \$	38,026
Total maintenance of general buildings and grounds	<u> </u>	270,920	Þ	4/3,804	Ş	237,838	Þ	38,026
Total public works	\$	282,920	\$	281,864	\$	243,715	\$	38,149

Fund, Function, Activity and Element		Original <u>Budget</u>		Final <u>Budget</u>		<u>Actual</u>	Fin	riance with al Budget - Positive Negative)
General Fund: (Continued)								
Health and welfare:								
Health: Supplement of local health department	\$	100,000	\$	100,000	\$	99,304	¢	696
Total health	\$	100,000	Ś	100,000	\$	99,304	\$	696
Total ficultin		100,000	~	100,000	~	77,301		070
Mental health and mental retardation:								
Community services board	\$	57,355	\$	57,355	\$	57,355	\$	-
Total mental health and mental retardation	\$	57,355	\$	57,355	\$	57,355	\$	-
		,		,		,	-	
Welfare:								
Public assistance and welfare administration	\$	1,844,453	\$	1,845,128	\$	1,478,865	\$	366,263
Comprehensive Services Act		520,335		666,837		764,011		(97,174)
Total welfare	\$	2,364,788	\$	2,511,965	\$	2,242,876	\$	269,089
Total health and welfare	\$	2,522,143	\$	2,669,320	\$	2,399,535	\$	269,785
Education								
Education: Other instructional costs:								
Contribution to community colleges	\$	4,894	\$	4,894	ċ	4,894	¢	
Contribution to County School Board	Ļ	4,710,739	ڔ	5,080,603	ڔ	5,181,461	ڔ	(100,858)
Total education	Ś	4,715,633	Ś	5,085,497	Ś	5,186,355	\$	(100,858)
Total education		1,7 13,033	7	3,003,177	7	3,100,333	<u>,                                     </u>	(100,030)
Parks, recreation, and cultural:								
Parks and recreation:								
Parks and recreation	\$	19,500	\$	69,059	\$	19,500	\$	49,559
Total parks and recreation	\$	19,500	\$	69,059	\$	19,500	\$	49,559
Library:								
Library administration	ς	245,167	\$	250,913	\$	250,803	\$	110
Total library	\$	245,167	\$	250,913	\$	250,803	\$	110
Total parks, recreation, and cultural	\$	264,667	\$	319,972	\$	270,303	\$	49,669
, ,		204,007	ڔ	317,772	ڔ	270,303	٠,	47,007
Community development:								
Planning and community development:	<b>~</b>	27.204	¢	207 427	ċ	202.047	ċ	2 200
Economic development	\$	26,391	\$	306,127	\$	302,847	\$	3,280
Planning commission		88,678		91,150		86,470		4,680
Zoning board		2,850	Ċ	2,874	Ċ	2,636	ć	238
Total planning and community development	_\$_	117,919	<b>\$</b>	400,151	\$	391,953	þ	8,198
Environmental management:								
Soil and water conservation district	\$	8,500	\$	8,500	\$	8,500	\$	-
Other environmental management		9,651		8,535		4,572		3,963
Total environmental management	\$	18,151	\$	17,035	\$	13,072	\$	3,963

General Fund: (Continued)           Community development: (Continued)           Extension office         \$ 53,681         \$ 53,681         \$ 52,870         \$ 811           Total cooperative extension program         \$ 53,681         \$ 53,681         \$ 52,870         \$ 811           Other community development:           Ft. Pickett local reuse authority         \$ 349,873         \$ 510,029         \$ 322,840         \$ 187,189           Community development block grant         6,000         6,000         6,000         3 23,038         915           Community development block grant         6,000         206,184         192,269         133,015           Lodge at Ft. Pickett         207,630         206,184         192,269         133,015           Total other community development         \$ 858,546         746,166         \$ 538,189         \$ 207,077           Total community development         \$ 426,823         \$ 426,823         \$ 475,162         \$ 207,079         \$ 207,079           Total community development         \$ 426,823         \$ 426,823         \$ 475,823         \$ (49,000)           Principal retirement         \$ 426,823         \$ 426,823         \$ 437,823         \$ 49,000           Interest and	Fund, Function, Activity and Element		Original <u>Budget</u>		Final <u>Budget</u>		<u>Actual</u>	Fir	riance with nal Budget - Positive <u>Negative)</u>
Extension orifice   \$ 5 5,881   \$ 53,681   \$ 52,870   \$ 811     Total cooperative extension program   \$ 5 53,681   \$ 53,681   \$ 53,681   \$ 52,870   \$ 811     Total cooperative extension program   \$ 5 53,681   \$ 53,681   \$ 53,681   \$ 52,870   \$ 811     Other community development:									
Extension office	Community development: (Continued)								
Total cooperative extension program	Cooperative extension program:								
Other community development:           Ft. Pickett local reuse authority         \$ 349,873         \$ 510,029         \$ 322,840         \$ 187,189           Community development block grant         6,000         6,000         42         5,958           Small business incubator         21,953         23,953         23,038         915           Lodge at Ft. Pickett         207,630         206,184         192,269         13,915           Total other community development         \$ 585,456         \$ 746,166         \$ 538,189         \$ 207,977           Total community development         \$ 775,207         \$ 1,217,033         \$ 996,084         \$ 220,949           Debt service:         \$ 17,217,033         \$ 426,823         \$ 426,823         \$ 475,823         \$ (49,000)           Interest and other fiscal charges         107,095	Extension office	\$	53,681	\$	53,681	\$	52,870	\$	811
Ft. Pickett local reuse authority         \$ 349,873         \$ 510,029         \$ 322,840         \$ 187,189           Community development block grant         6,000         6,000         242         5,958           Small business incubator         21,953         23,038         915           Lodge at Ft. Pickett         207,630         206,184         192,269         13,915           Total other community development         \$ 585,456         \$ 746,166         \$ 538,189         \$ 207,977           Total community development         \$ 775,207         \$ 1,217,033         \$ 996,084         \$ 220,949           Debt service:         ****         ****         \$ 426,823         \$ 475,823         \$ (49,000)           Interest and other fiscal charges         107,095	Total cooperative extension program	\$	53,681	\$	53,681	\$	52,870	\$	811
Community development block grant         6,000         4,000         4,20         5,958           Small business incubator         21,953         23,953         213,053         13,915           Lodge at Ft. Pickett         207,630         585,456         746,166         \$538,189         \$20,797           Total community development         585,456         746,166         \$538,189         \$20,797           Total community development         775,207         \$1,217,033         \$996,084         \$220,999           Debt service:           Principal retirement         \$426,823         \$426,823         \$475,823         \$(49,000)           Interest and other fiscal charges         107,095         107,095         107,095         \$2,079,340           Total General Fund         \$1,458,667         \$1,7431,93         \$1,461,591         \$2,970,340           Special Revenue Funds:           Landfill Fund:           Public works:           Sanitation and waste removal:           Landfill Fund:         \$1,794,208         \$1,875,691         \$1,191,316         \$648,375           Principal retirement         \$53,651         \$53,651         \$53,651         \$53,651         \$53,651	Other community development:								
Small business incubator         21,953         23,953         23,038         915           Lodge at Ft. Pickett         207,630         206,184         192,269         13,915           Total other community development         \$ 585,456         \$ 746,166         \$ 538,189         \$ 207,977           Total community development         \$ 775,207         \$ 1,217,033         \$ 996,084         \$ 220,949           Debt service           Principal retirement         \$ 426,823         \$ 426,823         \$ 475,823         \$ (49,000)           Interest and other fiscal charges         107,095	Ft. Pickett local reuse authority	\$	349,873	\$	510,029	\$	322,840	\$	187,189
Small business incubator         21,953         23,953         23,038         915           Lodge at Ft. Pickett         207,630         206,184         192,269         13,915           Total other community development         \$ 585,456         \$ 746,166         \$ 538,189         \$ 207,977           Total community development         \$ 775,207         \$ 1,217,033         \$ 996,084         \$ 220,949           Debt service           Principal retirement         \$ 426,823         \$ 426,823         \$ 475,823         \$ (49,000)           Interest and other fiscal charges         107,095	Community development block grant		6,000		6,000		42		5,958
Lodge at Ft. Pickett         207,630         206,184         192,269         13,915           Total other community development         \$ 585,456         \$ 746,166         \$ 538,189         \$ 207,977           Total community development         \$ 775,207         \$ 1,217,033         \$ 996,084         \$ 220,949           Debt service:         Principal retirement         \$ 426,823         \$ 426,823         \$ 475,823         \$ (49,000)           Interest and other fiscal charges         107,095         107,095         107,095         107,095         \$ (49,000)           Total General Fund         \$ 14,458,667         \$ 17,431,931         \$ 1,461,591         \$ 2,970,340           Special Revenue Funds:           Landfill Fund:         E 3,1794,208         \$ 1,875,691         \$ 1,191,316         \$ 684,375           Public works:           Sanitation and waste removal:           Landfill         \$ 1,794,208         \$ 1,875,691         \$ 1,91,316         \$ 684,375           Debt service:           Principal retirement         \$ 53,651         \$ 53,651         \$ 53,651         \$ 53,651         \$ 53,651         \$ 55,224         \$ 55,224         \$ 684,375           Total debt service							23,038		
Total other community development   \$ 585,456	Lodge at Ft. Pickett								13.915
Debt service:   Principal retirement   \$ 426,823   \$ 426,823   \$ 475,823   \$ 475,823   \$ 490,000     Interest and other fiscal charges   107,095		5		S		Ś		Ś	
Debt service:         Principal retirement         \$ 426,823         \$ 426,823         \$ 426,823         \$ 475,823         \$ (49,000)           Interest and other fiscal charges         107,095         107,095         107,095							·		_
Principal retirement Interest and other fiscal charges Total debt service         \$ 426,823         \$ 426,823         \$ 475,823         \$ (49,000)           Total debt service         \$ 533,918         \$ 533,918         \$ 582,918         \$ (49,000)           Total General Fund         \$ 14,458,667         \$ 17,431,931         \$ 14,461,591         \$ 2,970,340           Special Revenue Funds:           Landfill Fund:           Public works:           Sanitation and waste removal:           Landfill         \$ 1,794,208         \$ 1,875,691         \$ 1,91,316         \$ 684,375           Debt service:           Principal retirement         \$ 53,651         \$ 53,651         \$ 53,651         \$ 684,375           Interest and other fiscal charges         1,573         1,573         1,573         2           Total Landfill Fund         \$ 1,849,432         \$ 1,930,915         \$ 1,246,540         \$ 684,375           E-911 Fund:           Public safety:           Law enforcement and traffic control:           E-graph of the public safety:           Law enforcement and traffic control:           E-graph of the public safety:         \$ 246,857         \$ 302,857 <td>Total community development</td> <td><u>\$</u></td> <td>775,207</td> <td>\$</td> <td>1,217,033</td> <td>\$</td> <td>996,084</td> <td>\$</td> <td>220,949</td>	Total community development	<u>\$</u>	775,207	\$	1,217,033	\$	996,084	\$	220,949
Interest and other fiscal charges   107,095	Debt service:								
Total debt service \$ 533,918 \$ 533,918 \$ 582,918 \$ (49,000)  Total General Fund \$ 14,458,667 \$ 17,431,931 \$ 14,461,591 \$ 2,970,340  Special Revenue Funds:  Landfill Fund:  Public works:  Sanitation and waste removal:  Landfill \$ 1,794,208 \$ 1,875,691 \$ 1,191,316 \$ 684,375   Debt service:  Principal retirement \$ 5,53,651 \$ 53,651 \$ 53,651 \$ 684,375  Interest and other fiscal charges \$ 1,573 \$ 1,573 \$ 1,573 \$ - 1  Total debt service \$ 555,224 \$ 555,224 \$ 555,224 \$ 555,224 \$ - 2  Total Landfill Fund \$ 1,849,432 \$ 1,930,915 \$ 1,246,540 \$ 684,375   E-911 Fund:  Public safety:  Law enforcement and traffic control:  Emergency 911 services \$ 246,857 \$ 302,857 \$ 154,283 \$ 148,574	Principal retirement	\$	426,823	\$	426,823	\$	475,823	\$	(49,000)
Total General Fund \$ 14,458,667 \$ 17,431,931 \$ 14,461,591 \$ 2,970,340  Special Revenue Funds: Landfill Fund: Public works: Sanitation and waste removal: Landfill \$ 1,794,208 \$ 1,875,691 \$ 1,191,316 \$ 684,375   Debt service: Principal retirement \$ 53,651 \$ 53,651 \$ 53,651 \$ 648,375  Interest and other fiscal charges \$ 1,573 \$ 1,573 \$ 1,573 \$ 6.70  Total debt service \$ 555,224 \$ 555,224 \$ 55,224 \$ 55,224 \$ 684,375   E-911 Fund: Public safety: Law enforcement and traffic control: Emergency 911 services \$ 246,857 \$ 302,857 \$ 154,283 \$ 148,574	Interest and other fiscal charges		107,095		107,095		107,095		-
Special Revenue Funds:         Landfill Fund:         Public works:         Sanitation and waste removal:         Landfill       \$ 1,794,208       \$ 1,875,691       \$ 1,191,316       \$ 684,375         Debt service:         Principal retirement       \$ 53,651       \$ 53,651       \$ 53,651       \$ 53,651       \$ 684,375         Interest and other fiscal charges       1,573       1,573       1,573       -         Total debt service       \$ 55,224       \$ 55,224       \$ 55,224       \$ -         Total Landfill Fund       \$ 1,849,432       \$ 1,930,915       \$ 1,246,540       \$ 684,375         E-911 Fund:         Public safety:         Law enforcement and traffic control:       Emergency 911 services       \$ 246,857       \$ 302,857       \$ 154,283       \$ 148,574	Total debt service	\$	533,918	\$	533,918	\$	582,918	\$	(49,000)
Landfill Fund:         Public works:         Sanitation and waste removal:         Landfill       \$ 1,794,208       \$ 1,875,691       \$ 1,191,316       \$ 684,375         Debt service:         Principal retirement       \$ 53,651       \$ 53,651       \$ 53,651       \$ 684,375         Interest and other fiscal charges       1,573       1,573       1,573       -         Total debt service       \$ 55,224       \$ 55,224       \$ 55,224       \$ 55,224       \$ -         Total Landfill Fund       \$ 1,849,432       \$ 1,930,915       \$ 1,246,540       \$ 684,375         E-911 Fund:         Public safety:         Law enforcement and traffic control:       \$ 246,857       \$ 302,857       \$ 154,283       \$ 148,574	Total General Fund	\$	14,458,667	\$	17,431,931	\$	14,461,591	\$	2,970,340
Landfill Fund:         Public works:         Sanitation and waste removal:         Landfill       \$ 1,794,208       \$ 1,875,691       \$ 1,191,316       \$ 684,375         Debt service:         Principal retirement       \$ 53,651       \$ 53,651       \$ 53,651       \$ 684,375         Interest and other fiscal charges       1,573       1,573       1,573       -         Total debt service       \$ 55,224       \$ 55,224       \$ 55,224       \$ 55,224       \$ -         Total Landfill Fund       \$ 1,849,432       \$ 1,930,915       \$ 1,246,540       \$ 684,375         E-911 Fund:         Public safety:         Law enforcement and traffic control:       \$ 246,857       \$ 302,857       \$ 154,283       \$ 148,574	Special Revenue Funds:								
Public works:         Sanitation and waste removal:       \$ 1,794,208       \$ 1,875,691       \$ 1,191,316       \$ 684,375         Debt service:         Principal retirement       \$ 53,651       \$ 53,651       \$ 53,651       \$ 53,651       \$ 684,375         Interest and other fiscal charges       1,573       1,573       1,573       -         Total debt service       \$ 55,224       \$ 55,224       \$ 55,224       \$ 55,224       \$ 684,375         Total Landfill Fund       \$ 1,849,432       \$ 1,930,915       \$ 1,246,540       \$ 684,375         E-911 Fund:         Public safety:         Law enforcement and traffic control:       \$ 246,857       \$ 302,857       \$ 154,283       \$ 148,574	-								
Sanitation and waste removal:         Landfill       \$ 1,794,208       \$ 1,875,691       \$ 1,191,316       \$ 684,375         Debt service:         Principal retirement       \$ 53,651       \$ 53,651       \$ 53,651       \$ 53,651       \$ 684,375         Interest and other fiscal charges       1,573       1,573       1,573       -         Total debt service       \$ 55,224       \$ 55,224       \$ 55,224       \$ 55,224       \$ -         Total Landfill Fund       \$ 1,849,432       \$ 1,930,915       \$ 1,246,540       \$ 684,375         E-911 Fund:         Public safety:         Law enforcement and traffic control:         Emergency 911 services       \$ 246,857       \$ 302,857       \$ 154,283       \$ 148,574									
Landfill       \$ 1,794,208       \$ 1,875,691       \$ 1,191,316       \$ 684,375         Debt service:         Principal retirement       \$ 53,651       \$ 53,651       \$ 53,651       \$ 53,651       \$ 684,375         Interest and other fiscal charges       1,573       1,573       1,573       -         Total debt service       \$ 55,224       \$ 55,224       \$ 55,224       \$ 55,224       \$ 55,224       \$ 684,375         E-911 Fund:         Public safety:         Law enforcement and traffic control:         Emergency 911 services       \$ 246,857       \$ 302,857       \$ 154,283       \$ 148,574									
Debt service:  Principal retirement  Interest and other fiscal charges  Total debt service  Total Landfill Fund  E-911 Fund: Public safety:  Law enforcement and traffic control: Emergency 911 services  Principal retirement  \$ 53,651 \$ 53,651 \$ 53,651 \$ 5 53,651 \$ 5 53,651 \$ 5 5,224 \$ 5		Ċ	1 704 208	ċ	1 975 601	Ċ	1 101 316	ċ	694 375
Principal retirement         \$ 53,651 \$ 53,651 \$ 53,651 \$ - 1,573 \$ 1,573 \$ 1,573 \$ - 1,573 \$ 1,573 \$ - 1,573 \$ 1,573 \$ - 1,573 \$ 1,573 \$ - 1,573 \$ 1,573 \$ - 1,573 \$ 1,573 \$ 1,573 \$ - 1,573 \$ 1,573 \$ 1,573 \$ - 1,573 \$ 1,57	Landritt	ــــ	1,7 74,200	ڔ	1,073,071	ڔ	1,171,310	٠	004,373
Interest and other fiscal charges	Debt service:								
Total debt service \$ 55,224 \$ 55,224 \$ 55,224 \$ -  Total Landfill Fund \$ 1,849,432 \$ 1,930,915 \$ 1,246,540 \$ 684,375  E-911 Fund: Public safety: Law enforcement and traffic control: Emergency 911 services \$ 246,857 \$ 302,857 \$ 154,283 \$ 148,574	Principal retirement	\$	53,651	\$	53,651	\$	53,651	\$	-
Total Landfill Fund \$ 1,849,432 \$ 1,930,915 \$ 1,246,540 \$ 684,375  E-911 Fund: Public safety: Law enforcement and traffic control: Emergency 911 services \$ 246,857 \$ 302,857 \$ 154,283 \$ 148,574	Interest and other fiscal charges		1,573		1,573		1,573		-
E-911 Fund: Public safety: Law enforcement and traffic control: Emergency 911 services  \$ 246,857 \$ 302,857 \$ 154,283 \$ 148,574	Total debt service	\$	55,224	\$	55,224	\$	55,224	\$	-
Public safety:  Law enforcement and traffic control:  Emergency 911 services  \$ 246,857 \$ 302,857 \$ 154,283 \$ 148,574	Total Landfill Fund	\$	1,849,432	\$	1,930,915	\$	1,246,540	\$	684,375
Public safety:  Law enforcement and traffic control:  Emergency 911 services  \$ 246,857 \$ 302,857 \$ 154,283 \$ 148,574	E-911 Fund:								
Law enforcement and traffic control:  Emergency 911 services  \$ 246,857 \$ 302,857 \$ 154,283 \$ 148,574	Public safety:								
Emergency 911 services \$ 246,857 \$ 302,857 \$ 154,283 \$ 148,574	-								
Total E-911 Fund \$ 246,857 \$ 302,857 \$ 154,283 \$ 148,574		\$	246,857	\$	302,857	\$	154,283	\$	148,574
	Total E-911 Fund	\$	246,857	\$	302,857	\$	154,283	\$	148,574

Fund, Function, Activity and Element  Special Revenue Funds: (Continued)		Original <u>Budget</u>		Final <u>Budget</u>		<u>Actual</u>	Fir	riance with nal Budget - Positive <u>Negative)</u>
Dare Program Fund: Public safety:								
Law enforcement and traffic control:								
Dare program	\$	-	\$	99	\$	-	\$	99
	<u> </u>						•	
Total Dare Program Fund	\$	-	\$	99	\$	-	\$	99
Total Primary Government	\$	16,554,956	\$	19,665,802	\$	15,862,414	\$	3,803,388
Discretely Presented Component Unit - School Board: School Operating Fund: Education: Instruction costs:								
Elementary and secondary schools	ς	17,080,952	ς	17,765,410	ς	16,124,456	\$	1,640,954
Total instruction costs	\$	17,080,952	Ś	17,765,410		16,124,456	Ś	1,640,954
		,000,702		,,,,,,,,,,	<u> </u>	. 0, . 2 . , . 0 0	<u> </u>	.,0.0,70.
Operating costs:								<b>70</b> 400
Administration, attendance and health services	\$	1,326,768	\$	1,337,159	\$	1,257,660	\$	79,499
Pupil transportation Operation and maintenance of school plant		1,407,166		1,318,770 2,860,772		1,168,610		150,160 695,869
Total operating costs	\$	2,405,802 5,139,736	\$	5,516,701	\$	2,164,903 4,591,173	Ċ	925,528
rotat operating costs		3,137,730	ڔ	3,310,701	ڔ	4,371,173	ڔ	723,320
Total education	\$	22,220,688	\$	23,282,111	\$	20,715,629	\$	2,566,482
Capital projects:								
School capital projects	\$	439,835	\$	1,010,015	\$	348,540	\$	661,475
Total capital projects	\$	439,835	\$	1,010,015	\$	348,540	\$	661,475
Total School Operating Fund	\$	22,660,523	\$	24,292,126	\$	21,064,169	\$	3,227,957
Special Revenue Funds: School Textbook Fund: Education: Instruction:								
Elementary and secondary schools	\$	-	\$	98,000	\$	97,824	\$	176
Total School Textbook Fund	\$	-	\$	98,000	\$	97,824	\$	176
School Cafeteria Fund: Education: School food services: Administration of school food program Commodities	\$	1,237,834	\$	1,315,662 65,310	\$	1,004,919 65,310	\$	310,743 -
Total School Cafeteria Fund	\$	1,237,834	\$	1,380,972	\$	1,070,229	\$	310,743
Total Discretely Presented Component Unit - School Board	\$	23,898,357	\$	25,771,098	\$	22,232,222	\$	3,538,876







County of Nottoway, Virginia Government-Wide Expenses by Function Last Ten Fiscal Years

Total	253,282 \$ 13,691,478	13,746,204	15,789,228	13,891,046	14,177,998	15,490,846	14,481,150	13,613,259	14,032,210	15,453,643
Interest on Long- Term Debt	\$ 253,282 \$	267,481	253,573	174,484	211,077	161,935	131,132	130,484	110,433	97,538
Community Development	\$ 761,856 \$	1,192,922	1,178,707	839,415	1,457,207	774,358	771,383	608,120	659,625	993,620
Parks, Recreation, Community and Cultural Development	\$ 288,816	332,705	293,289	328,756	339,258	358,507	361,174	338,200	357,724	326,545
Education	4,105,917	4,271,797	6,279,361	4,779,326	4,526,212	5,262,880	4,834,848	5,231,092	4,704,799	5,589,509
Health and Welfare	\$ 2,960,851 \$ 4,105,917	2,719,493	2,490,161	2,550,832	2,623,446	2,440,221	2,263,211	1,996,214	2,188,527	2,306,603
Public Works	\$ 1,451,886 \$	1,211,446	1,106,481	1,281,092	613,101	1,776,879	1,543,166	1,074,068	1,046,610	1,697,197
Public Safety	\$ 2,164,176	1,985,731	2,619,360	2,134,591	2,508,940	2,788,375	2,589,898	2,530,134	2,517,124	2,527,622
Judicial dministration	; 751,950 \$	734,255	715,061	749,812	760,916	766,111	753,595	768,920	816,258	755,430
General Government Judicial Administration Administration	\$ 952,744 \$	1,030,374	853,235	1,052,738	1,137,841	1,161,580	1,232,743	936,027	1,631,110	1,159,579
Fiscal Year	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018

County of Nottoway, Virginia Government-Wide Revenues Last Ten Fiscal Years

					Total	\$ 14.709.387	14,712,082	15,107,193	14,714,065	14,516,681	14,469,725	10,567,550	14,373,619	7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7
	Gain/	(Loss) on	Disposal of	Capital	Assets	\$	258,158	ı	ı	56,853	ı	(3,756,634)	ı	
	<b>Grants and</b>	Contributions	Not Restricted	to Specific	Programs	\$ 797.297		1,489,054	1,443,945	1,538,961	1,440,129	1,625,711	1,511,423	007
ES					Miscellaneous	\$ 209.941	+	109,817	94,763	112,145	81,512	68,162	74,480	100
GENERAL REVENUES			Unrestricted	Investment	Earnings	5.926.926 \$ 1.840.115 \$ 1.136.271	825,800	785,153	728,438	716,771	727,700	711,772	629,974	, , ,
GE			Other	Local	Taxes	\$ 1.840.115	1,425,465	1,458,257	1,474,067	1,555,276	1,586,886	1,556,878	1,612,326	1000
			General	Property	Taxes	\$ 5.926.926	6,143,978	6,189,091	6,396,185	6,034,409	6,666,598	6,653,238	6,833,044	0
S		Capital	Grants	and	Contributions	\$ 50.048		1,372,452	71,955	ı	ı	ı	ı	
PROGRAM REVENUES		Operating	Grants	and	Contributions	\$ 4.204.403	3,698,189	3,240,693	4,031,460	4,026,666	3,489,580	3,125,217	3,188,576	17.0
PRO			Charges	for	Services	\$ 544.386	526,548	462,676	473,252	475,600	477,320	583,206	523,796	L C C C L
				Fiscal	Year	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	1

General Governmental Expenditures by Function (1) County of Nottoway, Virginia Last Ten Fiscal Years

	Total	34,836,690	33,847,751	32,169,015	31,647,142	31,214,472	31,888,676	31,777,571	31,931,648	32,589,834	32,564,635
Debt	Service	\$ 944,246 \$	962,444	2,340,248	929,645	540,574	924,557	888,881	932,866	624,071	638,142
Community	Development	\$ 748,890	2,332,406	729,300	738,042	660,920	758,808	976,404	690,964	802,912	996,084
Parks, Recreation, Community	and Cultural Development	24,954,627 \$ 237,571	243,572	235,094	238,858	246,125	276,770	277,835	264,371	275,677	270,303
	Education (2)	24,954,627	21,989,394	21,782,328	22,119,207	22,049,473	21,925,848	21,667,654	22,071,187	23,113,450	21,888,576
Health and	Welfare	2,903,489 \$	2,666,628	2,434,336	2,516,591	2,646,524	2,368,329	2,285,888	2,153,350	2,189,144	2,399,535
Public	Works	1,122,463 \$	1,998,718	962,552	1,099,329	1,030,169	1,146,247	1,104,173	1,270,202	954,865	1,435,031
Public	Safety	2,179,682 \$	1,957,030	1,991,119	2,174,631	2,285,758	2,683,293	2,560,867	2,617,795	2,547,557	2,709,387
Judicial	Administration	674,133 \$	658,721	602,921	638,417	650,265	9,360	675,769	726,542	749,325	731,994
General Government	Administration Ac	\$ 1,071,589 \$	1,038,838	1,091,117	1,192,422	1,104,664	1,136,864	1,340,100	1,204,371	1,332,833	1,495,583
Fiscal	Year	\$ 6005	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018

(1) Includes General and Special Revenue funds of the Primary Government and its Discretely Presented Component Unit - School Board. (2) Excludes contribution from Primary Government to Discretely Presented Component Unit - School Board.

County of Nottoway, Virginia General Governmental Revenues by Source (1) Last Ten Fiscal Years

- - -	lotat	34,663,967	33,837,514	33,340,735	32,674,332	32,211,528	32,312,925	31,973,659	32,353,209	33,328,843	34,268,426
		S									
Inter-	governmentat (2)	24,251,463 \$	24,398,578	23,546,461	22,902,655	22,796,756	21,881,997	21,934,976	22,190,197	22,917,302	23,229,771
Č	<u> </u>	S									
Recovered	costs	102,799	107,158	391,575	190,890	17,747	421,890	131,576	375,401	216,534	203,498
ď		S									
	Miscellaneous	378,287	304,172	305,322	327,280	362,340	274,961	242,480	172,295	273,178	194,142
	SIN .	s									
Charges	sei vices	755,632	714,884	637,966	647,763	617,069	592,821	689,876	655,673	682,891	734,810
		S									
Revenue from the Use of Money and	Property	\$ 1,137,683	831,138	790,040	731,551	720,347	730,188	715,020	631,785	642,575	707,712
Fines	ieitures		17,068	16,200	16,740	7,972	5,574	3,848	4,007	10,984	11,291
Permits, Privilege Fees, Regulatory	ricelises	106,037	88,505	79,701	78,966	79,368	83,156	87,022	70,251	75,720	110,295
<u>a</u>		10	10	_	_	٠,	ν,	α.	9	~	~
Other Local	laxes	1,840,115	1,425,465	1,458,257	1,474,067	1,555,276	1,586,886	1,556,878	1,612,326	1,703,463	1,673,112
		s									
General Property	laxes	6,075,814	5,950,546	6,115,213	6,304,420	6,054,653	6,735,452	6,611,983	6,641,274	6,806,196	7,403,795
		S									
Fiscal	real	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018

(1) Includes General and Special Revenue funds of the Primary Government and its Discretely Presented Component Unit - School Board.

Property Tax Levies and Collections County of Nottoway, Virginia Last Ten Fiscal Years

Percent of Delinquent	Taxes to Tax Levy	11.62%	11.50%	11.78%	10.50%	11.04%	9.31%	6.75%	10.79%	10.74%	11.54%
Outstanding	Delinquent Taxes (1,2)	\$ 835,419	793,701	832,656	747,418	775,779	716,349	747,240	844,418	837,051	954,993
Percent of Total Tax	Collections to Tax Levy	\$ %86.76	98.92%	98.05%	100.07%	98.44%	97.81%	98.44%	97.03%	97.71%	99.54%
Total	Tax Collections	7,047,226	6,829,896	6,933,229	7,121,548	6,919,618	7,529,386	7,543,490	7,595,795	7,614,955	8,234,700
Delinquent	Tax (1,2) Collections	145,342 \$	257,267	226,796	319,368	260,350	327,871	250,767	289,688	303,828	475,727
Percent	of Levy Collected	\$ %96'36	95.19%	94.84%	95.58%	94.73%	93.56%	95.17%	93.33%	93.81%	93.79%
Current	Tax Collections (1)	\$ 6,901,884	6,572,629	6,706,433	6,802,180	6,659,268	7,201,515	7,292,723	7,306,097	7,311,127	7,758,973
Total	Fax Levy (1) (	\$ 7,192,469 \$	6,904,508	7,071,099	7,116,812	7,029,394	7,697,598	7,662,773	7,827,966	7,793,788	8,272,472
	Fiscal Year	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018

(1) Exclusive of penalties and interest. Includes personal property tax relief funds. (2) Does not include land redemptions.

# County of Nottoway, Virginia Assessed Value of Taxable Property (in thousands) Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year	Real Estate (1)	Personal Property and Mobile Homes	Machinery and Tools	Public Service (2)	Total
2009	\$ 798,086	\$ 80,427	\$ 14,482	\$ 57,123	\$ 950,118
2010	805,070	69,447	13,998	56,230	944,746
2011	819,717	73,693	15,516	62,734	971,660
2012	819,870	72,893	14,799	72,922	980,484
2013	945,617	72,954	13,089	77,364	1,109,024
2014	878,681	77,330	14,849	84,102	1,054,962
2015	878,668	80,115	10,050	90,207	1,059,040
2016	892,421	90,649	9,280	90,207	1,082,557
2017	814,187	83,507	9,661	113,068	1,020,423
2018	916,201	85,174	6,548	101,546	1,109,469

<sup>(1)</sup> Real estate is assessed at 100% of fair market value.

<sup>(2)</sup> Assessed values are established by the State Corporation Commission.

#### County of Nottoway, Virginia Property Tax Rates (1) Last Ten Fiscal Years

								Public	Util	ity
						Machinery				
Fiscal		Real		Personal		and		Real		Personal
Year		Estate		Property		Tools		Estate		Property
2009	\$	0.49	\$	3.50	\$	5 1.35	\$	0.49	\$	3.50
	Ş		Ş		Ç		Ş		Ş	
2010		0.49		3.50		1.35		0.49		3.50
2011		0.49		3.50		1.35		0.49		3.50
2012		0.49		3.50		1.35		0.49		3.50
2013		0.44		3.50		1.35		0.44		3.50
2014		0.47		3.75		1.35		0.47		3.75
2015		0.47		3.75		1.35		0.47		3.75
2016		0.47		3.75		1.35		0.47		3.75
2017		0.47		3.75		1.35		0.47		3.75
2018		0.50		3.75		1.35		0.50		3.75

<sup>(1)</sup> Per \$100 of assessed value.

# County of Nottoway, Virginia Ratio of Net General Obligation Bonded Debt to Assessed Value and Net Bonded Debt Per Capita Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year	Population (1)	Assessed Value (in thousands) (2)	Gross Bonded Debt (3)	Net Bonded Debt	Ratio of Net Bonded Debt to Assessed Value	Net Bonded Debt per Capita
2009	15,725	\$ 950,118	\$ 8,979,904	\$ 8,979,904	0.95%	\$ 571
2010	15,853	944,746	8,421,596	8,421,596	0.89%	531
2011	15,853	971,660	6,477,614	6,477,614	0.67%	409
2012	15,853	980,484	5,885,627	5,885,627	0.60%	371
2013	15,853	1,109,024	5,301,684	5,301,684	0.48%	334
2014	15,853	1,054,962	4,609,783	4,609,783	0.44%	291
2015	15,853	1,059,040	4,609,783	4,609,783	0.44%	291
2016	15,853	1,082,557	3,214,548	3,214,548	0.30%	203
2017	15,853	1,020,423	2,760,811	2,760,811	0.27%	174
2018	15,853	1,109,469	2,327,709	2,327,709	0.21%	147

<sup>(1)</sup> Weldon Cooper Center for Public Service - University of Virginia

<sup>(2)</sup> From Table 6

<sup>(3)</sup> Includes all long-term general obligation bonded debt, bonded anticipation notes, and literary fund loans. Excludes revenue bonds, capital leases, notes payable, landfill closure liability and compensated absences.





## ROBINSON, FARMER, COX ASSOCIATES

A PROFESSIONAL LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

Independent Auditors' Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* 

To The Honorable Members of the Board of Supervisors County of Nottoway Nottoway, Virginia

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the *Specifications for Audits of Counties, Cities, and Towns*, issued by the Auditor of Public Accounts of the Commonwealth of Virginia, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of County of Nottoway Virginia, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2018, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the County of Nottoway, Virginia's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated November 23, 2018.

#### Internal Control over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered County of Nottoway Virginia's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of County of Nottoway, Virginia's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of County of Nottoway, Virginia's internal control.

A deficiency in internal control exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A material weakness is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A significant deficiency is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

#### **Compliance and Other Matters**

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether County of Nottoway, Virginia's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

#### Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Richmond, Virginia

BAICX-

November 23, 2018

### ROBINSON, FARMER, COX ASSOCIATES

A PROFESSIONAL LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

Independent Auditors' Report on Compliance For Each Major Program and on Internal Control over Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance

To The Honorable Members of the Board of Supervisors County of Nottoway Nottoway, Virginia

Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program

We have audited County of Nottoway, Virginia's compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the *OMB Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on each of County of Nottoway, Virginia's major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2018. County of Nottoway, Virginia's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditors' results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

#### Management's Responsibility

Management is responsible for compliance with the requirements of federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of its federal awards applicable to its federal programs.

#### Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of County of Nottoway, Virginia's major federal programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Those standards and the Uniform Guidance require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about County of Nottoway, Virginia's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of County of Nottoway, Virginia's compliance.

#### Basis for Qualified Opinion on Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies

As described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs, the County of Nottoway, Virginia did not comply with the requirements regarding CFDA 84.010 Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies as described in finding number 2018-001 for allowable costs. Compliance with such requirements is necessary, in our opinion, for the County of Nottoway, Virginia to comply with the requirements applicable to that program.

#### Qualified Opinion on Title I Grant to Local Educational Agencies

In our opinion, except for the noncompliance described in the Basis for Qualified Opinion paragraph, the County of Nottoway, Virginia complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on Title I Grant for Local Educational Agencies for the year ended June 30, 2018.

#### Unmodified Opinion on Each of the Other Major Federal Programs

In our opinion, the County of Nottoway, Virginia complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its other major federal programs identified in the summary of auditors' results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs for the year ended June 30, 2018.

#### Other Matters

The results of our auditing procedures disclosed other instances of noncompliance, which are required to be reported in accordance with the Uniform Guidance and which are described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs as items 2018-001. Our opinion on each major federal program is not modified with respect to these matters.

County of Nottoway, Virginia's response to the noncompliance findings identified in our audit is described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs. County of Nottoway, Virginia's response was not subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of compliance and, accordingly, we express no opinion on the response.

#### Report on Internal Control over Compliance

Management of County of Nottoway, Virginia is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered County of Nottoway, Virginia's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each major federal program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing an opinion on compliance for each major federal program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of County of Nottoway, Virginia's internal control over compliance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified. However, as discussed below, we identified certain deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses.

#### Report on Internal Control over Compliance (Continued)

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. A material weakness in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. We consider the deficiency in internal control over compliance described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs as item 2018-001 to be a material weakness.

A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

County of Nottoway, Virginia's response to the internal control over compliance findings identified in our audit is described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs. County of Nottoway, Virginia's response was not subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of compliance and, accordingly, we express no opinion on the response.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Richmond, Virginia November 23, 2018

BAICX-



#### County of Nottoway, Virginia Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards For the Year Ended June 30, 2018

Temporary Assistance for Needy Familities (TANF)	Federal Grantor/Pass - Through Grantor/	Federal CFDA	Pass-Through Entity	Fede	eral
Pass Triough Payments:	Program or Cluster Title	Number	Identifying Number	Expend	ditures
Pass Triough Payments:	Department of Health and Human Services:				
Department of Social Services:   Promoting Sad and Stable Families   93.556   0950117/0950118   \$ 8.5     Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF)   93.558   0400117/0400118   183,5     Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF)   93.558   0400117/0400118   183,5     Refugee and Entrant Assistance - State Administered Programs   93.566   0500117/0500118   21,5     Child Care Mandatory and Matching Funds of the Child Care and Development Fund   93.966   0500117/0700118   25,5     Stephanie Tubbs Jones Child Welfare Services Program   93.658   1100117/1700118   25,5     Stephanie Tubbs Jones Child Welfare Services Program   93.658   1100117/1100118   24,8     Social Services Block Grant   93.667   1000117/1000118   132,8     Social Services Block Grant   93.674   9150117/1910118   11,1     Children's Health Insurance Program   93.776   0540117/0500118   77,5     Medical Assistance Program   93.776   0540117/0500118   77,5     Medical Assistance Program   93.776   0540117/0500118   77,5     Social Department of Health and Human Services   93.679   1000117/1200118   177,5     Pass Through Payments:	•				
Promoting Safe and Stable Familites   93.556   0950117/0950118   5   8.5   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1					
Temporary Assistance for Needy Familises (TANF)	·	93.556	0950117/0950118	\$	8,538
Low Income Home Energy Assistance   93.588   08.00417/0600418   21.5   Child Care Mandatory and Matching Funds of the Child Care and Development Fund   93.596   0760117/07600118   25.7   Stephanie Tubbs Jones Child Welfare Services Program   93.645   9000117/0900118   5.5   Poster Care - Title IV-E   93.659   1130117/1900118   94.6   93.659   1130117/1900118   94.6   93.659   1130117/1900118   94.6   93.659   1130117/1900118   94.6   93.659   93.674   9150117/0900118   94.6   93.659   93.674   9150117/090118   94.6   93.674   9150117/090118   94.6   93.674   9150117/090118   94.6   93.674   9150117/090118   94.6   93.674   9150117/090118   94.6   93.674   9150117/090118   94.6   93.674   9150117/090118   94.6   93.674   9150117/090118   94.6   93.674   9150117/090118   94.6   93.674   9150117/090118   94.6   93.674	Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF)	93.558	0400117/0400118		183,919
Child Care Mandatory and Matching Funds of the Child Care and Development Fund   33.596   0760117/0760118   52.57   Stephanie Tubbs Jones Child Welfare Services Program   93.645   0900117/1900118   95.8   Foster Care - Title IV-E   93.658   1100117/1100118   94.8   Adoption Assistance   93.659   1130117/1130118   24.8   Social Services Block Grant   93.667   1000117/1000118   132.8   Chafee Foster Care Independence Program   93.674   9150117/9150118   1,1   Children's Health Insurance Program   93.777   0540117/0540118   7,7   Otal Department of Health and Human Services   Pepartment of Agriculture:   Direct Payments:	Refugee and Entrant Assistance - State Administered Programs	93.566	0500117/0500118		24
Stephanie Tubbs Jones Child Welfare Services Program   93.645   0000117/0900118   95.8	Low Income Home Energy Assistance	93.568	0600417/0600418		21,94
Foster Care - Title IV-E	Child Care Mandatory and Matching Funds of the Child Care and Development Fund	93.596	0760117/0760118		25,74
Adoption Assistance Social Services Block Grant Social Services Care Independence Program Social Services Social Services Social Services Social Services Social Assistance Program Social Department of Health and Human Services Social Department of Agriculture: Direct Payments: Community Facilities Loans and Grants Social Services Social Mutrition Cluster: Department of Agriculture: Food Distribution-School Department of Agriculture: Food Distribution-School Social Services Social Services Social Services Social Service Program Social Social Service Program for Children Total CFDA# 10.555 Social Social Services Social S	Stephanie Tubbs Jones Child Welfare Services Program	93.645	0900117/0900118		54
Social Services Block Grant	Foster Care - Title IV-E	93.658	1100117/1100118		96,86
Chafee Foster Care Independence Program	Adoption Assistance	93.659	1130117/1130118		24,89
Children's Health Insurance Program	Social Services Block Grant	93.667	1000117/1000118		132,89
Medical Assistance Program         93.778         1200117/1200118         177.5           otal Department of Health and Human Services         \$ 681,7           epartment of Agriculture:         Direct Payments:           Community Facilities Loans and Grants         10.766         N/A         \$ 59,4           Pass Through Payments:         Child Mutrition Cluster:         Page Tumor of Agriculture:         Page Tumor of Agriculture:         Page Tumor of Agriculture:         Page Tumor of Agriculture:         \$ 65,3           Pepartment of Education:         National School Lunch Program         10.555         17901-45707         \$ 65,3           Total CFDA# 10.555         17901-40623         550,8         \$ 616,1           School Breakfast Program         10.555         17901-40623         550,8           Total CFDA# 10.555         17901-40623         5616,1         97,6           Summer Food Service Program for Children         10.559         unavailable         17,0           Total Child Nutrition Cluster         \$ 830,7         \$ 830,7           Department of Health:         \$ 10.596         unavailable         18,2           Pass Through Payments:         \$ 1,083,1         \$ 1,083,1           Otal Department of Social Services:         \$ 1,083,1         \$ 1,083,1           State Ad	Chafee Foster Care Independence Program	93.674	9150117/9150118		1,17
Separtment of Health and Human Services   Separtment of Agriculture:   Sirect Payments:   Separtment of Agriculture:   Separtment of Education:   Separtment of Separtment of Health:   Separtment of Separtment of Health:   Separtment of Separtment Separtment Of Separtment Of Separtment Of Separtment Separ	Children's Health Insurance Program	93.767	0540117/0540118		7,02
epartment of Agriculture: Direct Payments: Community Facilities Loans and Grants  10.766 N/A \$ 59,4 Pass Through Payments:  Child Mutrition Cluster: Department of Agriculture: Food DistributionSchool 10.555 17901-45707 \$ 65,3 Department of Education: National School Lunch Program 10.555 17901-40623 550,8 Total CFDA# 10.555 \$ 17901-40623 550,8 School Breakfast Program 10.553 17901-40621 \$ 561,5 School Breakfast Program 10.553 17901-40591 197,6 Department of Health: Summer Food Service Program for Children 10.559 unavailable 17,0 Department of Health: Pilot Projects to Reduce Dependency and Increase Work Requirements and Work Effort Under SNAP 10.596 unavailable 18,2 Department of Social Services: State Administrative Matching Grants for the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program 10.561 0010113/0010114 174,6 otal Department of Agriculture 5 1,083,1 Department of Homeland Security: Pass Through Payments: Department of Emergency Assistance: Emergency Management Perfmormance Grants 97,042 77501-98308 5 6,6 Department of Justice: Pass Through Payments: Compensation Board: Crime Victim Assistance Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant Program 16,738 unavailable 5 46,5 Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant Program 16,738 unavailable 5 1,6	Medical Assistance Program	93.778	1200117/1200118		177,99
Direct Payments: Community Facilities Loans and Grants  Community Facilities Loans and Grants  10.766 N/A \$ 59,4  Pass Through Payments:  Child Mutrition Cluster: Department of Agriculture: Food DistributionSchool 10.555 17901-45707 \$ 65,3  Department of Education: National School Lunch Program 10.555 17901-40623 550,8  Total CFDA# 10.555 \$ 17901-40623 550,8  Total CFDA# 10.555 \$ 616,1  School Breakfast Program 10.553 17901-40591 197,6  Department of Health: Summer Food Service Program for Children 10.559 unavailable 17,0  Total Child Nutrition Cluster 5 830,7  Department of Health: Pilot Projects to Reduce Dependency and Increase Work Requirements and Work Effort Under SNAP 10.596 unavailable 18,2  Department of Social Services: State Administrative Matching Grants for the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program 10.561 0010113/0010114 174,6  total Department of Agriculture 5 1,083,1  repartment of Homeland Security: Pass Through Payments: Department of Homeland Security: Pass Through Payments: Department of Justice: Emergency Management Perfmormance Grants 97,042 77501-98308 5 6,6  repartment of Justice: Pass Through Payments: Compensation Board: Crime Victim Assistance Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant Program 16,738 unavailable 5 46,5  Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant Program 16,738 unavailable 5 46,5	otal Department of Health and Human Services			\$	681,77
Community Facilities Loans and Grants  Pass Through Payments:  Child Nutrition Cluster: Department of Agriculture: Food DistributionSchool Department of Education: National School Lunch Program Total CFDA# 10.555 School Breakfast Program Department of Health: Summer Food Service Program for Children Total Child Nutrition Cluster Pass Through Rayments:  Pilot Projects to Reduce Dependency and Increase Work Requirements and Work Effort Under SNAP Department of Social Services: State Administrative Matching Grants for the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program 10.561 Nutrition Assistance Program 10.561 O010113/0010114 174,6 Otal Department of Homeland Security: Pass Through Payments: Department of Emergency Assistance: Emergency Management Perfmormance Grants Compensation Board: Crime Victim Assistance Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant Program 16.575 Unavailable \$ 46,5 Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant Program 16.678 Unavailable \$ 46,5 Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant Program 16.678 Unavailable \$ 46,5 Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant Program 16.678 Unavailable \$ 46,5 Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant Program 16.678 Unavailable \$ 46,5	Department of Agriculture: Direct Payments:				
Child Nutrition Cluster:  Department of Agriculture: Food DistributionSchool  Department of Education: National School Lunch Program 10.555 17901-40623 550,8 Total CFDA# 10.555 School Breakfast Program 10.555 17901-40591 197,6 Department of Health: Summer Food Service Program for Children Total Child Nutrition Cluster Department of Health: Pilot Projects to Reduce Dependency and Increase Work Requirements and Work Effort Under SNAP Department of Social Services: State Administrative Matching Grants for the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program 10.561 0010113/0010114 174,6 Otal Department of Homeland Security: Pass Through Payments: Department of Emergency Assistance: Emergency Management Perfmormance Grants Pass Through Payments: Compensation Board: Crime Victim Assistance Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant Program 16.575 10.555 17901-4507 19701-40523 550,8	•	10.766	N/A	\$	59,49
Department of Agriculture: Food DistributionSchool 10.555 17901-45707 \$ 65,3  Department of Education: National School Lunch Program Total CFDA# 10.555 17901-40623 550,8  Total CFDA# 10.555 17901-40623 5616,1  School Breakfast Program 10.553 17901-40591 197,6  Department of Health: Summer Food Service Program for Children 10.559 unavailable 17,0  Total Child Nutrition Cluster 10.559 unavailable 18,2  Department of Health: Pilot Projects to Reduce Dependency and Increase Work Requirements and Work Effort Under SNAP 10.596 unavailable 18,2  Department of Social Services: State Administrative Matching Grants for the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program 10.561 0010113/0010114 174,6  otal Department of Agriculture \$ 1.083,1  Department of Homeland Security: Pass Through Payments: Department of Emergency Assistance: Emergency Management Perfmormance Grants 97.042 77501-98308 \$ 6,0  epartment of Justice: Pass Through Payments: Compensation Board: Crime Victim Assistance Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant Program 16.738 unavailable 1,6	Pass Through Payments:				
Food DistributionSchool   10.555   17901-45707   \$ 65,3	Child Nutrition Cluster:				
Department of Education: National School Lunch Program Total CFDA# 10.555 Total CFDA# 10.555 School Breakfast Program Total CFDA# 10.555 School Breakfast Program Total CFDA# 10.555 Total CFDA# 10.555 School Breakfast Program Total CFDA# 10.555 Total Child Nutrition Cluster Summer Food Service Program for Children Total Child Nutrition Cluster Total Child Nutrition Steependency and Increase Work Requirements and Work Effort Under SNAP Total Child Nutrition Steependency and Increase Work Requirements Total Child Nutrition Assistance Program Total Child Nutrition Assistance Temergency Management Perfmormance Grants Total Child Nutrition Assistance Total Child Nutrition Interest Security Total Child Nutrition Interes	Department of Agriculture:				
National School Lunch Program Total CFDA# 10.555 Total CFDA# 10.555 School Breakfast Program Department of Health: Summer Food Service Program for Children Total Child Nutrition Cluster Department of Health: Pilot Projects to Reduce Dependency and Increase Work Requirements and Work Effort Under SNAP Department of Social Services: State Administrative Matching Grants for the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program Nutrition Assistance Program Total Department of Homeland Security: Pass Through Payments: Department of Emergency Assistance: Emergency Management Perfmormance Grants School Brevices Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant Program 10.555 17901-40623 17901-40623 17901-40623 17901-40623 17901-40623 17901-40623 17901-40623 17901-40623 17901-40623 17901-40623 17901-40623 17901-40623 17901-40623 17901-40623 17901-40623 17901-40623 17901-40623 17901-40623 17901-40623 18901-40623	Food DistributionSchool	10.555	17901-45707	\$	65,31
Total CFDA# 10.555 School Breakfast Program Department of Health: Summer Food Service Program for Children Total Child Nutrition Cluster  Department of Health: Pilot Projects to Reduce Dependency and Increase Work Requirements and Work Effort Under SNAP Department of Social Services: State Administrative Matching Grants for the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program 10.561 Nutrition Assistance Program 10.561 O010113/0010114 174,6 otal Department of Homeland Security: Pass Through Payments: Department of Emergency Assistance: Emergency Management Perfmormance Grants Pass Through Payments: Department of Justice: Pass Through Payments: Compensation Board: Crime Victim Assistance Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant Program 10.575 unavailable 11.575 unavailable 11.675 unavailable 11.675 unavailable 11.675 11.6738 unavailable 11.675 11.	Department of Education:				
School Breakfast Program  Department of Health:  Summer Food Service Program for Children  Total Child Nutrition Cluster  Department of Health:  Pilot Projects to Reduce Dependency and Increase Work Requirements and Work Effort Under SNAP  Department of Social Services:  State Administrative Matching Grants for the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program  Nutrition Assistance Program  Otal Department of Agriculture  Department of Homeland Security:  Pass Through Payments:  Department of Emergency Assistance:  Emergency Management Perfmormance Grants  Program  10.595  unavailable  18.2  10.561  0010113/0010114  174,6  \$ 1,083,1  174,6  \$ 1,083,1  175,01-98308  \$ 6,0  185,00  1		10.555	17901-40623		550,84
Department of Health: Summer Food Service Program for Children Total Child Nutrition Cluster  Department of Health: Pilot Projects to Reduce Dependency and Increase Work Requirements and Work Effort Under SNAP  Department of Social Services: State Administrative Matching Grants for the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program  10.561  Nutrition Assistance Program  10.561  O10113/0010114  174,6  otal Department of Agriculture  Pass Through Payments: Department of Emergency Assistance: Emergency Management Perfmormance Grants  Pass Through Payments:  Department of Justice: Pass Through Payments: Compensation Board: Crime Victim Assistance Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant Program  10.575  unavailable  11.7,0  \$ 830,7  unavailable  18,2  10.596  unavailable  18,2  18,		40 553	47004 40504	\$	616,15
Summer Food Service Program for Children Total Child Nutrition Cluster  Department of Health: Pilot Projects to Reduce Dependency and Increase Work Requirements and Work Effort Under SNAP  Department of Social Services: State Administrative Matching Grants for the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program  Nutrition Assistance Program  10.561  Department of Agriculture  Pass Through Payments: Department of Emergency Assistance: Emergency Management Perfmormance Grants  Pass Through Payments:  Department of Justice: Pass Through Payments: Compensation Board: Crime Victim Assistance Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant Program  10.579  unavailable 11,6 10.596  unavailable 118,2 118	_	10.553	17901-40591		197,62
Total Child Nutrition Cluster  Department of Health: Pilot Projects to Reduce Dependency and Increase Work Requirements and Work Effort Under SNAP  Department of Social Services: State Administrative Matching Grants for the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program  10.561  Outlot 13/0010114  174,6  Otal Department of Agriculture  10.561  Outlot 13/0010114  174,6  Otal Department of Homeland Security: Pass Through Payments: Department of Emergency Assistance: Emergency Management Perfmormance Grants  Pass Through Payments: Compensation Board: Crime Victim Assistance Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant Program  16.738  unavailable  \$ 830,7  \$	·	40.550			47.04
Department of Health: Pilot Projects to Reduce Dependency and Increase Work Requirements and Work Effort Under SNAP  Department of Social Services: State Administrative Matching Grants for the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program  10.561  Outlot Department of Agriculture  Otal Department of Agriculture  S 1,083,1  Department of Homeland Security: Pass Through Payments: Department of Emergency Assistance: Emergency Management Perfmormance Grants  Pass Through Payments:  Department of Justice: Pass Through Payments: Compensation Board: Crime Victim Assistance Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant Program  16.575  unavailable  \$ 46,5  Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant Program		10.559	unavailable		
Pilot Projects to Reduce Dependency and Increase Work Requirements and Work Effort Under SNAP  Department of Social Services:  State Administrative Matching Grants for the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program  10.561  Nutrition Assistance Program  10.561  O010113/0010114  174,6  otal Department of Agriculture  \$ 1,083,1  Pepartment of Homeland Security:  Pass Through Payments:  Department of Emergency Assistance:  Emergency Management Perfmormance Grants  97.042  77501-98308  \$ 6,0  Pass Through Payments:  Compensation Board:  Crime Victim Assistance  Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant Program  16.738  unavailable  1 8,2  1 8,2  1 1,08,2  1	Total Child Nutrition Cluster			<u> </u>	830,79
and Work Effort Under SNAP 10.596 unavailable 18,2  Department of Social Services: State Administrative Matching Grants for the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program 10.561 0010113/0010114 174,6  otal Department of Agriculture \$ 1,083,1  repartment of Homeland Security: Pass Through Payments: Department of Emergency Assistance: Emergency Management Perfmormance Grants 97.042 77501-98308 \$ 6,0  repartment of Justice: Pass Through Payments: Compensation Board: Crime Victim Assistance 16.575 unavailable \$ 46,5  Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant Program 16.738 unavailable 1,6	Department of Health:				
Department of Social Services: State Administrative Matching Grants for the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program  10.561 0010113/0010114 174,6  Otal Department of Agriculture  \$ 1,083,1  Pepartment of Homeland Security:  Pass Through Payments:  Department of Emergency Assistance:  Emergency Management Perfmormance Grants  Pass Through Payments:  Pepartment of Justice:  Pass Through Payments:  Compensation Board:  Crime Victim Assistance  Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant Program  16.575 unavailable  1,6	Pilot Projects to Reduce Dependency and Increase Work Requirements				
State Administrative Matching Grants for the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program  10.561 0010113/0010114 174,6  fotal Department of Agriculture  \$ 1,083,1  repartment of Homeland Security: Pass Through Payments: Department of Emergency Assistance: Emergency Management Perfmormance Grants  97.042 77501-98308 \$ 6,0  repartment of Justice: Pass Through Payments: Compensation Board: Crime Victim Assistance Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant Program  16.738 unavailable 1,6	and Work Effort Under SNAP	10.596	unavailable		18,22
State Administrative Matching Grants for the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program  10.561 0010113/0010114 174,6  fotal Department of Agriculture  \$ 1,083,1  repartment of Homeland Security: Pass Through Payments:  Department of Emergency Assistance: Emergency Management Perfmormance Grants  97.042 77501-98308 \$ 6,0  repartment of Justice: Pass Through Payments:  Compensation Board: Crime Victim Assistance Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant Program  16.738 unavailable 1,6	Department of Social Services:				
Nutrition Assistance Program  10.561 0010113/0010114 174,6  Fotal Department of Agriculture  Pass Through Payments:  Department of Emergency Assistance:  Emergency Management Perfmormance Grants  Pass Through Payments 97.042 77501-98308 \$ 6,0  Pass Through Payments:  Compensation Board:  Crime Victim Assistance  Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant Program  10.561 0010113/0010114 174,6  \$ 1,083,1  \$ 1,083	·				
Fotal Department of Agriculture \$ 1,083,1  Repartment of Homeland Security:  Pass Through Payments:  Department of Emergency Assistance:  Emergency Management Perfmormance Grants 97.042 77501-98308 \$ 6,0  Repartment of Justice:  Pass Through Payments:  Compensation Board:  Crime Victim Assistance 16.575 unavailable \$ 46,5  Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant Program 16.738 unavailable 1,6		10 561	0010113/0010114		174 61
repartment of Homeland Security:  Pass Through Payments:  Department of Emergency Assistance:  Emergency Management Perfmormance Grants  Pass Through Payments:  Compensation Board:  Crime Victim Assistance  Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant Program  Pass Through Payments:  16.575  16.738  16.738  16.738  16.738	Nutrition Assistance Program	10.301	0010113/0010114		,-
Pass Through Payments:  Department of Emergency Assistance:  Emergency Management Perfmormance Grants  Pass Through Payments:  Compensation Board:  Crime Victim Assistance  Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant Program  Department of Emergency Assistance  97.042  77501-98308  \$ 6,0  46,0  16.575  16.575  17501-98308  16.701  16.701  16.701  16.702  16.701  16.702  16.701  16.703  16.703  16.703  16.703	otal Department of Agriculture			\$ 1	,083,12
Department of Emergency Assistance:  Emergency Management Perfmormance Grants  97.042  77501-98308  \$ 6,0  Repartment of Justice:  Pass Through Payments:  Compensation Board:  Crime Victim Assistance  Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant Program  16.738  unavailable  1,6	Department of Homeland Security:				
Department of Emergency Assistance:  Emergency Management Perfmormance Grants  97.042  77501-98308  \$ 6,0  Repartment of Justice:  Pass Through Payments:  Compensation Board:  Crime Victim Assistance  Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant Program  16.738  unavailable  1,6	Pass Through Payments:				
Emergency Management Perfmormance Grants 97.042 77501-98308 \$ 6,0  Repartment of Justice:  Pass Through Payments:  Compensation Board:  Crime Victim Assistance 16.575 unavailable \$ 46,5  Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant Program 16.738 unavailable 1,6					
Pass Through Payments:  Compensation Board:  Crime Victim Assistance  Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant Program  16.738 unavailable  1,6		97.042	77501-98308	\$	6,00
Pass Through Payments:  Compensation Board:  Crime Victim Assistance  Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant Program  16.738 unavailable  1,6	repartment of Justice:				
Compensation Board:  Crime Victim Assistance Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant Program  16.575 unavailable \$ 46,5  unavailable 1,6					
Crime Victim Assistance \$ 46,5 Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant Program 16.738 unavailable \$ 1,6					
Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant Program 16.738 unavailable 1,6	•	16.575	unavailable	S	46,59
				<del>*</del>	1,61
otal Department of Justice \$ 48.7	,				.,01
	otal Department of Justice			\$	48,20

# County of Nottoway, Virginia Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards (Continued) For the Year Ended June 30, 2018

Federal Grantor/Pass - Through Grantor/ Program or Cluster Title	Federal CFDA Number	Pass-Through Entity Identifying Number	Federal Expenditures	
Department of Transportation:				
Pass Through Payments:				
Department of Motor Vehicles:				
State and Community Highway Safety	20.600	605007-53000	\$	6,728
Department of the Defense:				
Direct Payments:				
JROTC	12.xxx	N/A	\$	75,265
Department of the Treasury:				
Pass Through Payments:				
Commonwealth of Virginia Attorney General's Office:				
Forfeited Assets	21.XXX	unavailable	\$	2,647
Department of Education:				
Pass Through Payments:				
Department of Education:				
Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies	84.010	17901-42901	\$	875,447
Migrant Education - State Grant Program	84.011	17901-42910		1,615
Migrant Education - Coordination Program	84.144	17901-61399		339
Special Education Cluster:				
Special Education - Grants to States	84.027	17901-43071		590,247
Special Education - Preschool Grants	84.173	17901-62521		21,866
Total Special Education Cluster			\$	612,113
Career and Technical Education - Basic Grants to States	84.048	17901-61095		50,892
Twenty-First Century Community Learning Centers	84.287	17901-60565		281,467
English Language Acquisition State Grants	84.365	17901-60512		6,584
Education for Homeless Children and Youth	84.196	unavailable		4,037
Rural Education	84.358	17901-43481		40,986
Supporting Effective Instruction State Grant	84.367	17901-61480		92,465
Student Support and Academic Enrichment Program	84.424	S424A170048		7,344
Total Department of Education			\$	1,973,289
Total Expenditures of Federal Awards			\$	3,877,032

See accompanying notes to schedule of expenditures of federal awards.

#### County of Nottoway, Virginia

#### Notes to Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards For the Year Ended June 30, 2018

#### Note 1 - Basis of Presentation

The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards (the Schedule) includes the federal award activity of County of Nottoway, Virginia under programs of the federal government for the year ended June 30, 2018. The information in this Schedule is presented in accordance with the requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, *Uniform Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards*. Because the Schedule presents only a selected portion of the operations of County of Nottoway, Virginia, it is not intended to and does not present the financial position, changes in net position, or cash flows of County of Nottoway, Virginia.

#### Note 2 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

- (1) Expenditures reported on the Schedule are reported on the accrual basis of accounting. Such expenditures are recognized following the cost principles contained in the Uniform Guidance, wherein certain types of expenditures are not allowable or are limited as to reimbursement.
- (2) Pass-through entity identifying numbers are presented where available.
- (3) The County did not elect to use the 10-percent de minimis indirect cost rate allowed under Uniform Guidance.

#### Note 3 - Food Donation

Nonmonetary assistance is reported in the schedule at the fair market value of the commodities received and disbursed. At June 30, 2018, the County received and disbursed food commodities totaling \$65,310.

#### Note 4 - Subrecipients

No awards were passed through to subrecipients.

#### Note 5 - Loan Balances

The County has no loans or loan guarantees which are subject to reporting requirements for the current year.

#### Note 6 - Relationship to Financial Statements

Drimary government

Federal expenditures, revenues and capital contributions are reported in the County's basic financial statements as follows:

Intergovernmental federal revenues per the basic financial statements:

\$	948,688
\$ _	948,688
\$	2,048,554
	830,790
\$	2,879,344
_	
\$ <u>_</u>	3,828,032
\$_	49,000
\$ <u>_</u>	3,877,032
	\$ <u>_</u>

#### County of Nottoway, Virginia Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs For the Year Ended June 30, 2018

#### Section I-Summary of Auditors' Results

#### Financial Statements

Type of auditors' report issued:	<u>unmodified</u>
Internal control over financial reporting:  Material weakness(es) identified?	yes✓ no
Significant deficiency(ies) identified?	yes ✓ none reported
Noncompliance material to financial statements noted?	yes✓ no
Federal Awards	
Internal control over major programs:  Material weakness(es) identified?	yesno
Significant deficiency(ies) identified?	yes ✓ none reported
Type of auditors' report issued on compliance for major programs:	<u>qualified</u>
Any findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance 2 CFR section 200.516(a)?	yesno
Identification of major programs:	
<u>CFDA Number(s)</u> 10.553/10.555/10.559 84.010	Name of Federal Program or Cluster Child Nutrition Cluster Title I Grant to Local Education Agencies
Dollar threshold used to distinguish between type A and type B programs:	\$750,000
Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee?	√ yes no

#### County of Nottoway, Virginia Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs For the Year Ended June 30, 2018

#### Section II-Financial Statement Findings

None

#### Section III-Federal Award Findings and Questioned Costs

#### Finding 2018-001

CFDA Title: Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies

CFDA Number: 84.010

Awarding Agency: U.S. Department of Education Pass-through Entity: Virginia Department of Education

Federal Award Number: S010A160046

Federal Award Year: 2016

Criteria: Federal awards should be expended only for allowable activities. When entities

are funded on a reimbursement basis, program costs must be paid for by entity

funds before reimbursement is requested from the Federal Government.

Condition: Nottoway School Board included payroll estimates on two reimbursements

requests.

Questioned Costs: \$184,094.93

Context: The expenditures reported on the School Board's financial statements did not

reconcile to the amount requested for reimbursement.

Effect: The School Board comingled Federal funds as the expenditures were not paid

after receiving the reimbursement. This poses a potential loss of grant funds.

Cause: The School Board intended to reduce a subsequent reimbursement when actual

payroll expenditures were known.

Recommendation: We recommend the School Board implement procedures to ensure compliance

with grant funds and the related grant awards.

Views of responsible officials and planned

The School Board concurred with the recommendation. The School Board is developing and implementing procedures to ensure compliance with grant fund

corrective actions: and related grant awards.

County of Nottoway, Virginia

Summary Schedule of Prior Audit Findings For the Year Ended June 30, 2018

There were no prior audit findings.

## **Nottoway County Public Schools**

Excellence in Education

Post Office Box 47 10321 E. Colonial Trail Nottoway, Virginia 23955 Phone 434-645-9596 Fax 434-645-1266 website: www.nottowayschools.org

COUNTY OF NOTTOWAY
CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN
FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2018

Finding Number	Planned Corrective Action	Anticipated Completion Date	Responsible Contact Person
2018-001	The Grants Office has a new director who has implemented procedures to ensure that OMEGA reimbursements are submitted using actual expenditures.	12/17/2018	Marcia Martin, Director of Instruction,
	The over reimbursed amount of \$62,990.93 will be deducted from the next OMEGA reimbursement request.		Grants & Technology